

- 1817, February 21.** Captain Partridge to General Swift. Incloses memorandum of cadet uniform. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O. [Memorandum not found.]
- 1817, March 2.** Captain Partridge to General Swift, inclosing system of regulations for Military Academy drawn up by himself. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, March 3.** Cadets should each have a copy of Hutton's Mathematics. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, March 5.** Captain Partridge to General Swift. Submits a course of studies devised by himself. Separate classes abolished. Each cadet to graduate when he finishes his work. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, March 6.** Rules and regulations for the government of the U. S. Military Academy. (Secretary Crawford.) Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838, pp. 14-16. See July 23, 1818. (A)
- Captain Partridge to General Swift. Announces that several advanced students had formed a class in philosophy [independent of Colonel Mansfield]. Asks for a board of visitors. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, March 15.** Cadets were marched to the mess hall in squads. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, March 31.** Professor Mansfield to General Swift. Writes that there is abuse in allowing carpenters, tailors, discharged soldiers, etc., to build little houses on and about the plain, in addition to getting their wood off of the public property and affording asylum for all sorts of people. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1817, March.** Captain Crozet writes to General Swift that it is injurious for young men destined for different corps of the Army to be in the same school. West Point is not a proper site for the Academy [too far from centers of learning and manufacture]. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1817, April 14.** Major Burton, of New York, furnishes uniform trousers for cadets. Tactics taught to cadets by Captain Partridge. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, April 27.** Professor Mansfield to General Swift. He has bought a number of books for his department—Martin's philosophy among them. MS. in A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1817, May 19.** President of United States desires Major Thayer to be ordered to West Point as Superintendent during General Swift's absence. The President intends to visit West Point shortly. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1817, May 23.** Captain Partridge asks for 5,000 musket flints for Military Academy, etc. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, July 5.** Visit of corps of cadets to New York. Extract from Niles Weekly Register, July 5, 1817. (A)
- 1817, July 17.** Order of Chief of Engineers to Major Thayer to take command of post of West Point and of Military Academy. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1817, July 27.** Major Thayer assumed command of the U. S. Military Academy. (His letter to Secretary of War.) Cullum MS. (A)
- Major Thayer to General Swift. He assumed command at West Point, and finds two professors in arrest. Wishes them relieved, or their places filled. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, July 28.** Captain Partridge to General Swift. Inclosing charges, etc., against Professors Mansfield and Ellicott, Mr. Snowden, and Teacher Berard. Asks for court of inquiry on himself. Has preferred charges against Captain O'Connor. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, July to August.** Cadet Ryland was adjutant of the post. Proc. General Court-Martial, MS., p. 62. (A)
- 1817, August 1.** Major Thayer writes to General Swift; wishes a captain of infantry as instructor of tactics, lieutenant of artillery, ditto; also a quartermaster and adjutant. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, August 2.** Adjutant-General to Major Thayer, directing him to release professors from arrest. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.; also in Cullum MS.
- 1817, August 6.** Secretary of War to Major Thayer. As Superintendent of Military Academy he is subject only to the order of the President of the United States. Thayer's report to Swift will be sent to the President. About \$70,000 is available. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1817, August 8.** The Adjutant-General will order all cadets to report at West Point Sept. 1. Captain O'Connor has translated a book for the Military Academy [Science of War]. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- After this date cadets must report at West Point on Sept. 1 as candidates. Their examination and admission at any other time is irregular. Letter of Secretary of War to Major Thayer, at whose request the order was issued. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1817, August 31.** Captain Partridge to General Swift. Reports that he took

- command of West Point Aug. 29. Major Thayer occupied his quarters and declined to vacate. The senior officer of engineers present is by law Superintendent. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, September 1.** One hundred and seventy-five cadets present; admitted since, 12; absent without leave, 30 (not returned from furlough). Major Thayer's letter to the Secretary of War, Oct. 1, 1817. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1817, September 3.** Secretary of War notifies Major Thayer that Captain Partridge and Lieutenant Davies have been placed in arrest. Major Thayer is to report on the "daring act of mutiny." War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1817, September 5.** Academic duties will begin at 8 a. m. Sept. 6. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- The Washington City Daily Gazette contains an article signed "A friend to the injured" bearing on the case of Captain Partridge. Proc. General Court-Martial, MS., p. 146; given *ibid.*, MS., pp. 154, 155.
- 1817, September 6.** Circular from Major Thayer to each professor of the Military Academy, requiring a programme of study in his department and a memoir showing the method of instruction. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1817, September 11.** Major Thayer writes to General Swift. Reports that the adjutant and some cadets escorted Captain Partridge with the band when leaving the post. MS. *in* O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, September 12.** The New York Columbia, newspaper, contains an appeal from Capt. A. Partridge to the public. Proc. General Court-Martial, October, 1817, MS., p. 10; given in full *ibid.*, MS., pp. 147-153.
- 1817, September 23.** Captain Partridge to General Swift. In reference to his assumption of the command and temporary superintendence of the Military Academy. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- Cadet uniform. Chevrons prescribed, etc., in Thayer's order. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 218; U. S. Military Academy Order Book, 1817. (A)
- Major Thayer's orders: Cadets organized into a battalion of two companies, with a cadet colonel, adjutant, sergeant-major, etc. Cadet rank distinguished by gold lace and by yellow ribbon chevrons. A commandant of cadets was appointed by the Superintendent. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 218. (A)
- 1817, September 25.** President of the United States, through Secretary of War, directs a court-martial at West Point on Captain Partridge and a court of inquiry on the charges against academic staff. General Scott will be president of both courts. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1817, September 29.** Cadet Pinckney, of South Carolina, was notified by Major Thayer in writing to return to West Point for duty. His father writes to General Swift to say that as the equinox was approaching the return by sea was hazardous and as the country was sickly his return by land was dangerous, and asks that he be allowed to return in the middle of October. Thomas Pinckney to J. G. Swift, Swift MSS. (A)
- 1817, September.** Since this date each instructor has rendered a weekly class report. Major Thayer's letter of Jan. 30, 1818, to the Secretary of War, Cullum MS. (A)
- 1817, October 2.** Captain Partridge writes to General Swift. Asks for his old quarters at West Point, viz: the small house near the old Academy. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1817, October 11.** Secretary of War authorizes Major Thayer to engage a teacher of French at former salary. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1817, October 16.** The present check-book system instituted by Colonel Thayer. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, p. 463. (A)
- 1817, October 20.** Proceedings of a general court-martial convened at West Point for the trial of Capt. A. Partridge. General Scott, president. Copy from original in office of the Judge-Advocate-General. MS., 1903, 1 vol., 8°, pp. 175. *Charges:* I. Neglect of duty and unofficerlike conduct—10 specifications; II. Conduct unofficerlike and to the prejudice of good order and military discipline—4 specifications; III. Disobedience of orders—2 specifications; IV. Mutiny, and beginning and exciting mutiny—4 specifications. *Pleadings:* Not guilty to each and all. *Findings:* Of Charge I, not guilty; of Charge II, not guilty; of Charge III, guilty; of Charge IV, not guilty. *Sentence:* To be cashiered. The court, in consideration of the zeal and perseverance which the prisoner seems uniformly to have displayed in the discharge of his professional duties up to August, 1817, beg leave to recommend him to the clemency of the President of the United States in the hope that the punishment may be remitted. The court further is of opinion that Charges

- I and II, and most of the specifications under them, were but frivolous and vexatious. *Action*: The President approves the sentence and proceedings, except that part which pronounces certain charges, etc., frivolous and vexatious, and, in consideration of the recommendation of the court, remits the punishment. Captain Partridge is released from arrest and returned to duty. (A)
- 1817, November 1.** Practical military instruction ceased on this date for the year. Letter of Major Thayer to the Secretary of War, Oct. 1, 1817, Cullum MS. (A)
- 1817, November 4.** As many cadets as General Scott may require to be detailed as copyists for the general court-martial of which he is president. Order of the Adjutant and Inspector-General. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1817, November 27.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, in relation to general court-martial for trial of Captain Partridge, findings: Charge I, not guilty; Charge II, not guilty; Charge III, guilty; Charge IV, not guilty. Sentence, to be cashiered, but recommended to clemency. President of United States remits the punishment and restores him to duty.
- 1817, December 13.** Secretary of War writes General Swift that the Superintendent of the U. S. Military Academy is not under the command of the Chief Engineer while he is absent from Military Academy. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1817.** Major Thayer divided classes into sections for recitation; instituted weekly transfers between sections; established daily marks; published an annual register; provided an annual Board of Visitors; introduced the check-book system of accounts; organized the academic board as at present, etc. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 218. (A)
- The cost of the public buildings, etc., was, up to this date, \$115,354.15 [not including the "east barracks," \$45,000]. See The Military Academy Unmasked (1830), p. 9. (A)
- [As to the controversy between Gen. J. G. Swift and Capt. A. Partridge relating to the command at West Point.] In MS. correspondence between Major-General Jackson and Brevet Major-General Scott. MS. p. 17. Also in Thayer Cullum MSS. (A)
- North (cadet) barracks built—demolished 1851. A description and view of it in Boynton's History of West Point, p. 255. (A)
- 1817.** Report on the Military Academy at West Point. Acting Secretary G. Graham, Feb. 15, 1817. House Docs. 14th Cong., 2d sess., 21 pp. (A)
- Cemetery laid out; road to it built 1839 or 1840; enlarged 1890 and 1900; enlargement laid out 1903. (A)
- Cadet uniform. Chevrons prescribed. Journal M. S. I., vol. 2, p. 405. (A)
- General Orders, War Dept., about court of inquiry. MSS. in Colonel Larned's possession.
- Martin (Benjamin): The philosophical grammar; being a view of the present state of experimented physiology or natural philosophy. In four parts. London, 126 pp., vol. 2, 8°. (Text-book, department nat. and experimental philosophy, Apr., 1817.)
- 1817-18.** "From Sept. 1, 1817, to Mar. 1, 1818, the number of cadets absent without leave was at no time less than 12." Major Thayer to Secretary of War, May 3, 1818, Cullum MS. (A)
- Cadet punishments — examples; cadets permitted to wear whiskers, but not mustaches or beards (p. 467); vacations abolished (Apr. 15, 1818); furloughs may be granted during the encampment. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, pp. 458-474. (A)
- 1817-1830.** Cadets were made to do police duty, wheeling wheelbarrows, etc., for punishment. See The Military Academy unmasked (1830), p. 8. (A)
- Camp was pitched on the grass parade. The Military Academy unmasked . . . (1830), p. 20. (A)
- 1817-1832.** Adjutant's office in basement of superintendent's quarters till it was moved to second floor, east end of Academy. William Ward.
- 1817-1833.** Early discipline at the U. S. Military Academy. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, p. 448. (A)
- See Cullum (G. W.): Address at the unveiling of the statue of General Thayer at West Point, June 11, 1883. In Cullum's Biog. Register, vol. 3, p. 633. (A)
- 1817-1836.** Music masters: Richard Willis, June 16, 1817 to 1830; Alex. Kyle, 1830-1836; Joseph Lucchesi, 1836. Park's Sketch of West Point, pp. 85, 98. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 337. (A)
- 1817-1837.** Monthly returns of merit and general merit for cadets. Originals in A. G. O., O. M. A.; copies in U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1817-1877.** The varying practice as to the making of cadet officers from dif-

- ferent classes described in Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, pp. 456-457. (A)
- 1817-1896.** Department of ordnance and gunnery, U. S. Military Academy, organized 1857—its history. A department of artillery mentioned 1817 and it continued to 1857, when the department was organized by the academic board. History of the department; text-books used. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 176. (A)
- 1817-1901.** Brief history of the Academy. In Michie's McClellan, pp. 8 et seq. (A)
- 1818, January 8.** Secretary of War directs Major Thayer to forward a complete plan of all buildings for the Committee of Congress on Ways and Means. War Dept. Military Book No. 9.
- 1818, February 10.** Secretary of War (Calhoun) is gratified with the progress of the Military Academy. Orders names of five most distinguished cadets, etc., published in the Army Register. War Dept. Military Book No. 10.
- 1818, February 14.** The Secretary of War directs the names of the five most distinguished cadets in each class to be annually published in the Army Register, etc. (The practice continues to to this day.) Boynton's History of West Point, p. 219; Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838, p. 17. (A)
- 1818, February 25.** Capt. John Bliss has been detailed as instructor of tactics. War Dept. Military Book No. 10.
- 1818, March 25.** Major Thayer recommends granting an indefinite furlough to Cadet Delafield, who will aid in surveying the boundary line between the United States and Canada. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, March.** Cadet sections assembled at the beat of drums. Bugle calls were not introduced till about 1840. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, p. 466. (A)
- 1818, April 1.** Captain Partridge resigns his commission. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, April 3.** Major Thayer writes respecting uniform for band. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, April 13.** Order of the Engineer Department: Cadets may be employed as acting assistant professors with increased pay of \$10 per month. (See 1823, Sept. 10, for mark of this grade by additional buttons on uniform coat.) Boynton's History of West Point, p. 221. (A)
- 1818, April 14.** Act of Congress organizes the department of geography, history, and ethics, the chaplain U. S. Military Academy to be the head of the department. Rev. T. Picton, professor 1818-1825; Rev. C. P. McIlvaine, 1825-1827; Rev. T. Warner, 1828-1838; Rev. J. Adams, —; Rev. M. P. Parks, —; Rev. W. T. Sprole, 1847-1856; Rev. J. W. French, 1856-1871; Rev. J. Forsyth, 1871-1874; Rev. W. M. Postlethwaite, 1874-1896. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy 1896, p. 157. (A)
- 1818, April 15.** Vacations are abolished; furloughs will be granted usually during camp; the Superintendent is authorized to detail cadet instructors. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1818, April 20.** Major Thayer to General Swift. Twelve thousand copies of a treatise on the science of war translated by Captain O'Connor have been deposited at West Point. One copy should be given to each graduated cadet. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, April 25.** Major Thayer requests permission to build a gun house. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, May 12.** Major Thayer writes General Swift. Requesting to be relieved as Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- Order from the Engineer Department: Cadets failing to join at the expiration of their furloughs shall have their pay stopped; if absent without leave for more than two months, to be dismissed the service. Park's Sketch of West Point, p. 86. (A)
- 1818, June 12.** E. W. Phelps acted as steward at West Point May, 1817, to May, 1818, under agreement to receive \$10.50 monthly for cadets' mess per person. About \$1,000 is due to him. He requests payment. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, June 25.** Academic board recommends 23 cadets for promotion. Approved by the inspector, excepting that Cadet Bache should be appointed to the Engineers. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, June.** A merit roll of class standing for the first class made out, for the first time, according to the system of Major Thayer. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1818, July 16.** Major Thayer requests 200 muskets, New Haven pattern. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, July 23.** Regulations approved by the Secretary of War. See Mar. 6, 1817. In Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838, pp. 16-17. (A)
- Order of the Secretary of War provides for semiannual examination, Jan. 1, June 1; candidates to report

- June 25, etc.; annual encampments July 1 to Aug. 31; furloughs to be granted—not more than one-fourth of the corps to be absent at any one time and every graduate to have been present during two encampments. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 223. (A)
- 1818, July 26.** All communications from the Military Academy are to be made through the Chief Engineer. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, August 2.** Cadets at West Point, 165; recently commissioned, 23; resigned, 11; estimated total Aug. 31, 131; appointed, 80; vacancies, 39; total, 250. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1818, August 28.** Major Thayer reports that Mr. Zoeller intends to resign. Recommends that he be not permitted to do so until another is appointed. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, October 26.** Major Thayer and academic board are anxious to have a knowledge of English grammar added to the entrance requirements. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1818, October.** Wood's monument erected. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 302. [It stood till after 1821 in the middle of the parade ground, and till after 1870 on a knoll near Trophy Point, and is now in the cemetery.] (A)
- 1818, November 1.** Academic staff writes to Secretary of War on the importance of observing the order of merit in making appointments in the Army, noting cases. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, November 18.** Major Thayer asks that a railing be put around Wood's monument. MS. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1818, November 26.** Rules with respect to the promotion of cadets. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1818, December 9.** A court of inquiry convened at West Point. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1818.** A Board of Visitors in this year. Colonel Thayer's letter, Feb. 11, 1853. Cullum MS. [It was not the first one.]
- Charges preferred by 5 cadets against the commandant of cadets, Capt. John Bliss, Sixth Infantry—throwing stones at cadets; violently throwing them out of ranks; swearing at them, etc. *In The Military Academy Unmasked* (1830), p. 26. (A)
- Papers relating to West Point. The cadets and others. Nov. 22, 1818. Ex. Papers, No. A-14, 15th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2, 62 pp. (A)
- Report on army contingent expenses. Secretary J. C. Calhoun. Feb. 18, 1818. House Docs., No. 104, 15th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, 160 pp. (A)
- to **1818.** Simson (Robert): Elements of conic sections, 2d ed., Edinburgh, 1792, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, — to 1818.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 43. (A)
- 1818 to —.** Vernon (Guy) de: A treatise on the science of war and fortification . . . translated by John M. O'Connor, captain, U. S. Army. New York, 1817, 2 vols., O. (Text-book department civil and military engineering, 1818 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 160. (A)
- Gregory (Olinthus): A treatise of mechanics, theoretical, practical, and descriptive, 3d ed., London, 1815, 2 vols., O. (Text-book department natural and experimental philosophy, 1818 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 15. (A)
- 1818-1827.** Farrar's text-books used at West Point and Harvard University. Life of D. Treadwell, p. 394 of centennial volume, Amer. Acad. Arts and Sciences. (A)
- 1818 to 182-.** Hutton (Charles): A course of mathematics in two volumes . . . revised and corrected by Robert Adrian from 5th and 6th L. ed. New York, 1818, 1 vol. O. (Part relating to conic sections used as text-book department of mathematics, 1818 to 182-.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 43. (A)
- 1818-1863.** History of the U. S. Military Academy band. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 335. (A)
- Lists of the five "most distinguished" cadets given. Boynton's History of West Point, pp. 325-334. (A)
- 1818-1882.** Latrobe (John H. B.): Reminiscences of West Point from September, 1818, to March, 1882 . . . East Saginaw, Mich., 1887, 1 pam., 8°, 36 pp. (A)
- 1818-1884, 1837-1884.** Summary of Congressional appropriations (sum \$3,422,539.83); table of the amounts annually paid to cadets 1818-1884 (total \$6,439,890.08). Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, p. 849. (A)
- 1818-1889.** Amounts paid cadets each year 1818-1839; total, \$7,213,230.77. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1889, p. 1093. (A)
- 1818-1896.** Department of civil and military engineering U. S. Military Academy; list of text-books; the methods of the École Polytechnique were introduced 1818 by Crozet; [those

- of Metz in 1830 by Mahan; those of Woolwich 1801-2 by Baron.] Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 160-165. (A)
- 1818-1902.** Annual Register of the Officers and Cadets [separately printed each year from] 1818 to date. (A)
- 1819, January 1.** Catalogue of the cadets of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, Jan. 1, 1819 [total, 230]. 1 sheet f°. (A)
- 1819, January 15.** Letter from Secretary of War (Calhoun) to Colonel Thayer. (A)
- Report of the Secretary of War [Calhoun] on an additional military academy. Amer. State Papers, vol. 1, p. 834. (A)
- Report on U. S. Military Academy by General Bernard and Colonel McRee. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 1, p. 834. (A)
- 1819, March 27.** Mr. C. Zoeller's resignation accepted to take effect Jan. 5. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1819, May.** A general court-martial sitting at West Point decides that it has no authority to try cadets; decision negated by the Attorney-General Aug. 21, 1819. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 220. (A)
- 1819, June.** The corps of cadets organized in 4 companies for the encampment (only) and this was the rule until Apr. 3, 1827, when the permanent organization was 4 companies. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, p. 455. (A)
- 1819, August 21.** Report of Aug. 21, 1819, to Congress "on complaints against Military Academy at West Point." Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, pp. 5-30.
- 1819, September 23.** Orders of Adjutant and Inspector General for a court-martial to reconvene at West Point to try cadets and the professor of engineering (Crozet). Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- A court of inquiry convened to investigate a quarrel between two cadets. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1819.** (See also March, 1815.) A photographic copy of the diploma of Daniel Tyler is on file in the office of the adjutant, U. S. Military Academy. It is off the same lithographic stone as the diploma of 1870. (A)
- In relation to an additional military academy, communicated to the House of Representatives Jan. 29, 1819, by J. C. Calhoun in his Works, vol. 5, p. 54. (A)
- 1819.** Secretary of War (Calhoun) recommends a second military academy. Amer. State Papers, vol. 1, p. 834. (A)
- Exposé of facts concerning recent transactions relating to the corps of cadets of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point, N. Y. Newburgh, 1819, 68 pp., 1 pam., 8°. [Bound with it: Ragland, Cadet T.: Defense before a general court-martial held at West Point. . . . 1819. . . . Newburgh, 1819, 24 pp.] (A)
- A journal of a march [to Hudson, N. Y.] performed by the corps of cadets of the U. S. Military Academy in the year 1819. Newburgh, 1819, 1 vol., 8°, pp. 44. (A)
- Cadets petition Congress against maltreatment by officers of the Army. Amer. State Papers, vol. 2, p. 5. (A)
- List of apparatus needed by each department, U. S. Military Academy; catalogue of English books needed in its library. Rept. Board of Visitors, pp. 10-24. (A)
- Mr. North's tavern is within 100 yards of cadet barracks; the purchase of Mr. North's land is recommended. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1819, p. 9. (A)
- Paper relating to the Military Academy. Senator Williams, Jan. 21, 1819. State Papers, No. 63, 15th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, 2 pp. (A)
- Petition relating to West Point. Ex-Cadet Loring and others. Dec. 27, 1819. Ex. Papers, No. 14, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2, 6 pp. (A)
- Resolutions relating to military academies. Representative Johnson, Jan. 29, 1819. House Docs., No. 113, 15th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 6, 1 p. (A)
- Daily guard mounting introduced; cadet sentinels replaced bombardier sentinels in barracks. Cullum MS. (A)
- Catalogue of English books necessary for the library of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point. In Report of the Board of Visitors 1819. Estimated cost, \$6,000; foreign books, etc., \$1,000; total, \$7,000. (A)
- Fire in a room in the South Barracks—the energy of Professor Davies in extinguishing it. Cajori: Teaching and history of mathematics in the U. S., p. 119. (A)
- 1819, about.** Up to this date cadets were furnished with text-books, drawing materials, and equipments; after it cadets paid for such articles. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1819 to —.** Newton (Isaac): Sir. Mathematical principles of Natural

- Philosophy. . Rev. & corrected by W. Davis. London, 1819, 1 v., O. (Text-book department natural and experimental philosophy, 1819 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 16. (A)
- 1819 to —.** Hachette, (J. N. P.): *Traité Élémentaire des Machines.* (Text-book department civil and military engineering, 1819 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 160. (A)
- Sganzin (M. I.): *An elementary course of civil engineering . . . translated from the French in 1827.* 3d Fr. ed., Boston, 1827, 1 vol., 8°. (Text-book department civil and military engineering, 1819 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy 1896, p. 164. (A)
- Haüy, M. l'Abbé: *Traité Élémentaire de Physique.* 2d ed., Paris, 1806, 1 vol., 8°. (Text-book department natural and experimental philosophy, 1819 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 15. (A)
- 1819-1825.** Letters of Colonel Thayer on file in O. M. A., A. G. O., relating to regulations and course of study. Copies in adjutant's office, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1819-1902.** Military Academy papers. Filed in A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1820, February 25.** Report of Secretary of War to House of Representatives, Feb. 25, 1820, relative to Military Academy. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, pp. 25-98.
- Lieut. G. W. Gardiner resigns as post adjutant. Lieut. George Blaney succeeds him. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1820, June 17.** Letter of Colonel Thayer with respect to cadet uniform. Copy in A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1820, June 29.** Requisition for 21 knapsacks for the military band and martial music of the company of bombardiers, sappers, and miners. (S. A. MS., No. 263.) (A)
- 1820, August 29, to 1823, May 1.** Capt. D. B. Douglas, Corps of Engineers, professor of mathematics during this period. Cadets detailed as acting assistant professors. Biot's application of algebra to geometry was introduced as a class book. In 1823 the text-books were: Cambridge Trigonometry; La-Croix's Algebra; Legendre's Geometry; Sganzin's Construction; Garnier's Analytic Geometry. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 43-45. (A)
- 1820, October 9.** Instruction in chemistry and mineralogy given by Surgeon Cutbush, U. S. Army. Text-books in chemistry: Henry's, 1820-1829; Turner's, 1829-1840; Webster's 1840-1843; Kane's, 1843-1858; Fownes', 1858-1884; Regnault's, 1859-1860; Bloxam's, 1884-1896; Tillman's. Text-books in mineralogy, etc.: Cleveland's, 1820-1834; Bakewell's, 1834-1841; Lyell's, 1841-1842; Dana's Mineralogy, 1839-1894; Dana's Geology, 1872-1882; Hitchcock's Geology, 1842-1872; Leconte's Geology, 1882-1896 (with Tillman's Common Rocks). Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1820, October 17.** Triple rations will be allowed the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. War Dept. Military Book No. II.
- 1820, October.** The position of professor of mathematics offered to Prof. R. Adrain; declined. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1820, December 12.** Letter of Colonel Thayer giving bill of fare for cadets. Copy in A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1820, December 14.** Secretary of War writes Capt. D. B. Douglass that he shall either be restored to his rank in the Engineers or be appointed professor of mathematics, U. S. Military Academy. War Dept. Military Book No. II.
- 1820, about.** Certain cadets refused to sign the pay rolls because the amount of their (acknowledged) debts had been deducted. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1820. (A)
- 1820.** Cadet uniform coats cost \$16; vests, \$3.50; trousers, \$9.50; white vests, \$2.50; linen trousers, \$2.75; dress hat, \$8; shoes, \$3 and \$4. The pay and allowances of cadets is \$338 per year. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1820. Cullum MS. (A)
- Cadet uniform. Pantaloon very short. Remarks on length by Board of Visitors. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1820. (A)
- Cadet uniform. Coatee, white trousers, dress hat, plume, sash, sword, belt, ornament, and chevrons shown. Photo in U. S. Military Academy, Miscell., vol. 1, p. 40. (A)
- Reorganization of the West Point Military Academy. Supt. S. Thayer, Feb. 23, 1820. House Docs., No. 88, p. 18, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 8 pp. (A)
- Report of the Academic staff of West Point Military Academy Feb. 23, 1820. House Docs., No. 88, p. 15, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 4 pp. (A)
- Report of the Board of Visitors (MS.). In Cullum-Thayer MS. (A)
- West Point Military Academy. General Bernard and Colonel McRee.

- Feb. 23, 1820. House Docs., No. 88, p. 26, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 10 pp. (A)
- 1820.** Report on the West Point Military Academy. Secretary J. C. Calhoun. Feb. 23, 1820. House Docs., No. 88, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 7 pp. (A)
- Report on the West Point Military Academy. Secretary J. C. Calhoun. Jan. 28, 1820. House Docs., No. 61, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, 29 pp. (A)
- Rules and Regulations of West Point Military Academy. Lieutenant Smith. Feb. 23, 1820. House Docs., No. 88, p. 8, 16th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 7 pp. (A)
- "Military Academy, West Point, N. Y." (View, and portrait of a cadet officer.) Copperplate 3 x 6½. (A)
- Journal of a march performed by the Corps of Cadets of the U. S. Military Academy in the year 1820 [to Philadelphia] [by a cadet]. [The corps was encamped at Fort Clinton June 23 to Aug. 4, returning to West Point about Aug. 30.] Newburgh, 1820. 1 vol., O., pp. 64. (A)
- The cadets went to Philadelphia during the summer, but did not enter the city on account of yellow fever there prevailing. Recollections of Gen. G. D. Ramsay, MS. (A)
- The cadets have "a library society, which has laid the foundation of a collection of books." Rept. Board of Visitors, 1820. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1820 or 1821.** "The first triennial register of graduates was printed." Colonel Thayer's letter of Feb. 11, 1853. Cullum MS. [No triennial register was ever printed, so far as is known.]
- 1820-21.** Tables showing the course of instruction in all the departments, the text-books employed, etc. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821, p. 58. (A)
- 1820-1823.** Cleveland (Parker): Elementary treatise on mineralogy and geology. 2d ed. Boston, 1822, 1 vol., 8°. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1820 to 1833 or 1834.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1820-1824.** See De Peyster (Frederick): In memoriam Robert Parker Parrott. (A)
- 1820-1825.** Tytler (Alexander Fraser): Elements of general history, ancient and modern, to which are added a table of chronology, etc. 2d Am. ed. from the 5th British. Philadelphia, 1813. 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of geography, history, and ethics, 1820-1825.) Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, pp. 661; Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821-1825. (A)
- 1820-1825 and 1848-1867.** Morse (Jedidiah): The American universal geography; or, a view of the present state of all the kingdoms, states, and colonies in the known world. 6th ed. Boston, 1812. 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of geography, history, and ethics, 1820-1825 and 1848-1867.) Cadet Register, 1848, p. 23, and 1867, p. 24, Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821-1825. (A)
- 1820-1829.** Henry (William): Elements of experimental chemistry. Philadelphia, 1823. 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of chemistry, 1820-1829.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 105. (A)
- 1820-1843.** Paley (William): The principles of moral and political philosophy. 8th ed. Boston, 1815. 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of history, geography, and ethics, 1820-1843.) Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821; Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, p. 661; Cadet Register, 1843, p. 20. (A)
- 1820-1866.** Books of letters received are in the Engineer Department, U. S. Army. The original letters are filed in the A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1820-1902.** The heads of the department of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology have been: Doctor Cutbush, 1820-1823; Doctor Percival, 1824; Doctor Torrey, 1824-1827; Lieutenant Hopkins, 1827-1835; Lieutenant Bailey, 1835-1838; Professor Bailey, 1838-1857; Professor Kendrick, 1857-1880; Professor Tillman, 1881-1902. All the instruction of this department transferred to the second class, 1879-80. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 105. (A)
- to 1821. Tactics. Rules and regulations prescribed for infantry drill service. (Text-book department of tactics, — to 1821.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 124. (A)
- 1821, March 2.** Act of Congress reduces the Army, but retains the U. S. Military Academy unchanged. (A)
- 1821, April 2.** Lieut. P. H. Valt appointed post adjutant. A court of inquiry convened. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1821, April 19.** The Secretary of War directs that the corps of cadets be marched to Boston during the summer. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1821, August 14.** The corps of cadets marched to Boston. Cullum MS. (A)
- Visit of the corps of cadets to President Adams at Quincy; the corps encamped on Boston Common; the town meeting voted them a stand of colors with the motto "A scientia ad glo-

- riam," which was presented. Their regimental standard showed Minerva and other devices on a white ground. J. Quincy: *Figures of the Past*, pp. 88-93. (A)
- 1821, August 14.** Address of ex-President John Adams to the corps of cadets at his house, Quincy, Mass. Given in full in *Adams's Life and Works*, vol. 10, pp. 400-401, and App. A. (A)
- 1821, August.** It is likely, but not proved, that the battalion color of the corps of cadets *previous* to this date bore the motto "A scientia ad gloriam," and also the word "Essayons."
- The ladies of Boston presented a white silk embroidered flag to the corps of cadets. It bore figures of Minerva, Mars, and the Goddess of Liberty, and also the word "Essayons." (No other inscription is now visible on this flag, which is No. 915 of the Ordnance Museum Catalogue of 1898.) (A)
- The inhabitants of Boston presented a blue flag to the corps of cadets. It bore an eagle, coat of arms, and the words "Presented by the inhabitants of Boston." (No other inscription is now visible on this flag, which is No. 924 of the Ordnance Museum Catalogue of 1898.) (A)
- 1821, October 9.** Dr. J. Cutbush is allowed \$10 extra monthly for his services as chemical lecturer from Sept. 1. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1821, October 19.** Report of General Swift to Secretary of War on the U. S. Military Academy, in June 1821. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1821.** Jefferson writes to Professor Mansfield, of the U. S. Military Academy, "The real debt . . . is to its able and zealous professors." Writings of Jefferson, vol. 7, p. 203. (A)
- [Arusmont, Mme. Frances (Wright) d'.] Views of society and manners in America in a series of letters to a friend in England during the years 1818, 1819, and 1820, by an English woman. 2d Amer. from 1st Lond. ed., with additions and corrections by the author. New York, 1821. [Ch. 9, pp. 108-124, Voyage up the Hudson; principally on West Point and the scenes of Arnold's treason.] Translated into French by J. T. Parisot and published by Bechet, aîné, at Paris, 1822, with Miss Wright as author.
- West Point in 1821, MS., 1 vol.; poems [collected], 1822, MS., 1 vol.; various, 1822, MS., 1 vol. 3 vols., MS., Q., collected by Hannibal Day, U. S. Military Academy, 1823. A footnote in the first volume shows that cadet instructors had the privilege of wearing civilian dress [a singular method of rewarding soldiers]. (A)
- 1821.** General Bernard and Captain Le Conte, of the Board of Visitors, report on the organization U. S. Military Academy. They would graduate infantry officers at the end of the second year, engineers and artillery at the end of the fourth. The last year would be devoted to a school of application. The other members of the board do not concur. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821, pp. 27-41. (A)
- Cadet uniform. Probable description. "West Point in 1821," by Hannibal Day, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Cadet uniform: Dress hats—change from silk hat to cap 7 inches high, with round visor and diamond-shaped ornament. Plates in Q. M. G. Uniform U. S. A. (A)
- Facts throwing light on the good discipline of the cadets (pp. 27, 42) and the insubordination of same (p. 41). Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821. (A)
- Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821, refers to the case of deserter Shaw [cadet C. B. Shaw, admitted 1818, deserted July 1, 1820] and his assassin-like attempt upon Major Thayer. Loc. cit., p. 40. See also Records Military Academy, MS., p. 23. (A)
- Infantry tactics first taught as a regular course; the cadets divided into two companies, 1817; into four, 1825. Rept. Supt., U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 124. (A)
- [Regulations for the U. S. Military Academy, about 26 pp.] constitute article 78 of General Regulations for the Army or Military Institutes. Philadelphia, 1821, 1 vol., O. Same for 1825, in General Regulations for the Army, revised by Major-General Scott. Washington, 1825, 1 vol., O. (A)
- Report on West Point Military Academy, Secretary John C. Calhoun, Jan. 8, 1821. Ex. papers, No. 51, 16th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 4, 9 pp. (A)
- 1821 to —.** Murray (Lindley): Lecteur François ou recueil de pieces, en prose et en vers. Philadelphia, 1812, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department modern languages, 1821 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1821-1825.** Vattel, M. de: The Law of Nations, or Principles of the Law of Nature applied to the Conduct and Affairs of Nations and Sovereigns. 4th Am. ed. Philadelphia, 1835, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department history, geo-

- graphy and ethics. 1821-1825.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 156; Rept. Board of Visitors, 1821-1825. (A)
- 1821-1825.** Biot (J. B.): *Essai de Géométrie Analytique, appliquée aux courbes et aux surfaces du second ordre.* Septième ed. Paris, 1826, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1821-1825, and 1825 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 25, 46. (A)
- 1821-1828.** Professors' quarters facing north [double houses of stone], the westernmost was built in 1821; the others in 1826 and 1828. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 264. (A)
- 1821-1832.** Wanostrocht (N.): A grammar of the French language, with practical exercises. 5th Am. from 14th Lond, ed. Boston, 1819, 1 vol., 8°. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1821-1832?) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1821-1837.** Semiannual rolls of cadets. Originals in A. G. O., O. M. A.; copies in adjutant's office, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1821-1841.** Sage, Le: *Histoire de Gil Blas de Santillane*, Vols. I, II, III, IV. Paris, 1829, 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of modern languages, 1821-1841.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1822, January 16.** General court-martial order; cadets dismissed. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1822, March 11.** Letter of Colonel Thayer giving history of the Academy from 1817. Copy in A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1822, March 30.** General Macomb reports: The U. S. Military Academy was in its infancy until 1818; prior to this there was but little system or regularity; cadets were admitted without examination and with no regard to age or qualifications; the institution was therefore filled with students more or less unfit. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, p. 381. (A)
- 1822, June 8.** The Secretary of War directs all Military Academy correspondence, etc., subsequent to this date to be filed with the Engineer Department. Records U. S. Military Academy 1814-1838. (A)
- 1822, June 11.** Lieutenant Blaney appointed post adjutant, West Point. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1822, July 25.** Reception of the corps of cadets at Newburgh on its return march from Goshen. The corps was encamped at Newburgh four days. Account of the festivities in Eager's History of Orange County, N. Y., pp. 198-199; see also p. 493. (A)
- 1822, October 10.** The uniform of the U. S. Military Academy band was white, faced with red. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 337. (A)
- 1822, October 30.** General court-martial convened at West Point. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1822.** The uniform of the band was white coats, buttonholes red, collars red, skirts of coats faced red; pompons, lower half red, top white; epaulettes, red. MS. Mem. of Wm. Ward (1902). (A)
- Chief of Engineers presents a history of the Academy. Amer. State Papers, vol. 2, p. 380. (A)
- North's tavern is believed to receive about \$50 per year from each cadet. "Captain Crozet is by far the best mathematician in the United States." Rept. Board of Visitors, p. 76. (A)
- General Bernard, General Swift, Captain Le Conte report that not enough attention is paid to the study of tactics. In our Army, where promotion is according to rank and not to merit, all officers should be equal in abilities. Artillery exercises are totally neglected; no exercises in firing cannon for six years past; is the method of discipline at U. S. Military Academy satisfactory? Rept. Board of Visitors, pp. 72-73. (A)
- The examinations are conducted fairly and the merit roll made up without favor or prejudice. The cost of maintaining a cadet for four years will not exceed \$1,800. Average annual cost per cadet is \$436. Rept. Board of Visitors, p. 68. (A)
- The Philomathean Society founded. It absorbed the Amosopic Society (April, 1816). Park's Sketch of West Point, p. 118. (A)
- Excursion through the United States and Canada during the years 1822-23; by an English gentleman. London, 1824. [Pp. 352-376, chapter on the Hudson River, with a detailed description of the West Point Military Academy.]
- Report on the Military Academy. Secretary J. C. Calhoun, Apr. 2, 1822. Ex. Papers, No. 104, 17th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 28 pp. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy. Committee on Military Affairs, Mar. 4, 1822. Reports of Committees, No. 54, 17th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1, 3 pp. (A)

- 1822.** A, Catalogue, of books in the library of the U. S. Military Academy, August, 1822. Printed by Ward M. Gazlay, Newburgh, N. Y., 1822. 1 pam. O. [24 pp.] Contains about 750 titles. (A) [The catalogue of 1853 says that the one of 1822 has 22 pages; but perhaps the one of 1822 is not complete, as it breaks off in History with the letter D.]
- Register of cadets who have graduated at the U. S. Military Academy and received commissions in the Army of the United States from June, 1802, to July, 1822, inclusive. n. p., n. d., 1 vol. Q. pp. 8. (A)
- 1822-23.** In infantry drills the older cadets, in rotation, are put in command of the battalion. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1822, p. 67; *ibid.*, 1823, p. 86. (A)
- 1822-1888.** Report of the Military Academy post fund (to) 1888. MS., 1 vol. Q. pp. 38. (A)
- 1823, March 12.** Ten dollars monthly allowed to the librarian. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1823, April 26.** Professor Crozet's resignation accepted; and (Apr. 28) Professor Douglas takes his place. Prof. C. Davies appointed professor of mathematics vice Douglas. Records U. S. Military Academy, 1814-1838. (A)
- 1823, May 1, to 1837, May 31.** Charles Davies, professor of mathematics during this period. Lacroix's Trigonometry was used as a text-book in 1824; also Biot's Analytical Geometry and Lacroix's Calculus, Crozet's Descriptive Geometry, Ross's Bourdon's Algebra (1831). By 1839 all the text-books in mathematics were from the hand of Professor Davies. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 45-46. (A)
- 1823, June 14.** Lieutenant Ross and Cadet Searle detailed for topographical duties. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1823, August 27.** Description of a review of the corps of cadets by General Scott. Leonidas Polk, vol. 1, p. 53. (A)
- 1823, September 10.** Cadets acting as assistant professors to wear additional buttons on uniform coat. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 222. (A)
- 1823, December 12.** The use of tobacco by cadets is forbidden. When cadets fail in examinations the reasons of such failures will be given by the academic board. Engineer orders. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1823.** Miss Leslie was commissioned to paint a standard for the corps of cadets; the device is not mentioned. War Dept. records. (*See* this catalogue, August, 1821.) (A)
- Regulations of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point. New York, 1823, 1 vol., O, pp. 40-+.
- Military Academy. Article 78 (Army Regulations).—Organization [*etc.*]. Washington, 1823, 31 pp., inc. 4 tab.
- The cannon now in the chapel given by the heirs of Major-General Greene to U. S. Military Academy. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 295. (A)
- *See* pp. 301, 302 of Morse (J. and R. C.): The Traveler's Guide, or Pocket Gazetteer of the United States. New Haven, 1823, 1 vol., O. (A)
- to 1823. Hutton (Charles): Course of mathematics. 3d ed. London, 1800, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, — to 1823.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 39. (A)
- 1823 to —.** Lacroix (S. F.): Elements of algebra . . . translated from the French by John Farrar. 2d ed. Cambridge, 1825, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1823 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45. (A)
- Legendre (A. M.): Elements of geometry . . . translated from the French . . . by John Farrar. 2d ed. Cambridge, 1825, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1823 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45. (A)
- An elementary treatise on plane and spherical trigonometry and on the application of algebra to geometry . . . translated from the French by Cummings and Hilliard for the use of the students of the university at Cambridge. 1st ed. Cambridge, 1820, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1823 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45. (A)
- Sganzin (M. J.): Programme ou Résumé des leçons d'un Cours de Constructions. Quatrième éd. Paris, 1839, 3 vols., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1823 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45. (A)
- 1823, after.** United States circuit court: "This book is the copy of the Arithmétique d'Emile annexed to the second depositions of Bartlett and Church and to that of Berard in the case of *Emerson v. Davies* (?) et al. Jno. Pickering

- for plaintiff; Wm. J. Austin, of counsel for defendants." (A)
- 1823-24.** Garnier (J. G.): *Géométrie Analytique ou Application de L'Algèbre a la Géométrie.* Deuxième éd. Paris, 1813, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1823-24.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45. (A)
- 1823-1827.** Leonidas Polk, vol. 1, pp. 48, 51, 52, 80, 83, 96, 192, 266. (A)
- 1823-1829.** History of U. S. Military Academy. See Thayer (S.), correspondence with Kilián, book dealer, Paris, 1823-1829, regarding books for the library U. S. Military Academy. 1 vol., bound, O. (A)
- 1823-1902.** Department of civil and military engineering. Capt. Alden Partridge, professor, 1813-1816; Claude Crozet, 1817-1823; Capt. D. B. Douglas, 1823-1831; Lieut. D. H. Mahan, 1831-1871; J. B. Wheeler, 1871-1884; Capt. J. Mercur, 1884-1896; Capt. G. J. Fieberger, 1896-1902. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 160-162. (A)
- 1824, February 24.** Discharged cadets shall be entitled to transportation home and their pay during the journey, computing at the rate of 20 miles per day. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1824, February 27.** A court-martial finds several cadets guilty of intoxication and assigns punishments (dismissal in most cases). A voluntary temperance pledge by many cadets induces the Superintendent to intercede with the President of the United States, who remits punishment in these cases. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1824, February.** Voluntary pledge of certain cadets to abstain from the use of spirituous liquors. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1824, March 8.** Report of Secretary of War to House of Representatives, March 8, 1824, "on condition of the Military Academy at West Point and an estimate of the cost of establishing another one in one of the western States." Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, pp. 632-665.
- 1824, March 12.** The rolls of Military Academy will in future contain the residences of cadets. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1824, April 26.** Practice marches. Letter of General M—— to Colonel Thayer. (A)
- 1824, May 20.** Lieut. George Blaney resigns as adjutant of the post and is relieved. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1824, May 28.** The relative rank of members of the academic staff is fixed by order of the Chief of Engineers. Military Academy records, MS. (A)
- 1824, July 9.** Four months' furlough is granted to graduates from September 1. Military Academy records, MS. See also July 14, 1825. (A)
- 1824.** Instruction in cavalry recommended. Department of chemistry and ethics. Amer. State Papers, vol. 2, pp. 633, 717.
- Professor Gimbrede, drawing-master, engraved a plate for cadet's diploma. (See February 2, 1815). War Dept. records. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy, Secretary J. C. Calhoun, Mar. 8, 1824. Ex. Papers, No. 111, 18th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, 60 pp. (A)
- Daily journal of the proceedings of the Board of Visitors; monthly pay and allowances of a cadet are \$28.20; a book fund deducted from the pay provides books and stationery; the cadets voluntarily contribute to the pay of the band; their board costs \$10 monthly. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1824. (A)
- cost of uniform, etc.; programme of studies and text-books; list of apparatus needed in the different departments. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1824, pp. 111-114. (A)
- List of text-books used at U. S. Military Academy. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, p. 661. (A)
- Cadets acting assistant instructors received \$20 a month extra pay, wore a double row of buttons, and had the privilege of keeping a waiter (servant). Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 60. (A)
- Lallemand (H.): A treatise on artillery, to which is added a summary of military reconnoitering, of fortification, of the attack and defense of places, and of castrametation . . . translated from the MS. of the author by James Renwick. New York, 1820, 2 vols. O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1824.) Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, p. 661. (A)
- 1824 to** — Farrar, (J.): An elementary treatise on the application of trigonometry to orthographic and stereographic projection . . . together with logarithmic and other tables. Cambridge, 1822, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1824 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45. (A)
- Lévizac, M. de: Theoretical and practical grammar of the French

- tongue, in which the present usage is displayed and all the principal difficulties explained . . . to which has been added a treatise on French versification . . . Revised and corrected by A. C. Houel. New York, 1823, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1824 to 1872.) The copy in the library contains notes that show this book to have been used as a text-book. (A)
- 1824 to —.** Crozet (C.): A treatise on descriptive geometry. Pt. I. Containing the elementary principles of descriptive geometry and its application to spheric and conic sections. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1824 to —.) Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, p. 661. (A)
- Lacroix (S. F.): An elementary treatise on the differential and integral calculus. Cambridge, 1816, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1824 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 45.
- Lacroix (S. F.): *Traité Élémentaire de Calcul Différentiel et de calcul intégral.* Paris, 1820, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1824 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 45, 46. (A)
- Bridge (B.), Rev.: A treatise on mechanics, intended as an introduction to the study of natural philosophy. London, 1814, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1824 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 16. (A)
- 1824-25, winter of.** The Dialectic Society formed [and still exists]. See this catalogue, May, 1808, April and May, 1816, and 1822; also 1831. Park's Sketch of West Point, p. 118. (A)
- 1824-1828.** See *Memoir of Jefferson Davis*, by his wife, ill. New York [1890], 2 vols. O. Vol. 1, pp. 34-42, 51-54, 102-103, 487, 504, 533, and elsewhere. (A)
- 1824-1831.** Crozet (C.): A treatise on descriptive geometry . . . Pt. II . . . its application to perspective, shades, and shadows. New York, 1821, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1824-1831.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 46-47; Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 2, p. 661. (A)
- Church (A. E.): Personal reminiscences of the Military Academy from 1824 to 1831. West Point, 1879, 1 vol. O. (A)
- 1824-1837.** Reports of Board of Visitors in Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs for 1824 in vol. 2; for 1825, 1826, 1827 in vol. 3; for 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831 in vol. 4; for 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835 in vol. 5; for 1836 in vol. 6; for 1837 in vol. 7. (A)
- 1824-1885.** The graduates of the U. S. Military Academy attend the following post-graduate schools: The artillery school, Fort Monroe, established 1824 (2 years' course); engineer school, Willets Point, 1873 (3 years); infantry and cavalry school, Fort Leavenworth, 1881 (2 years). Rept. Board of Visitors, 1885, p. 852. (A)
- 1824-1894.** Conduct rolls of cadets. In A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1825, January 21.** Gen. Roger Alden is appointed military storekeeper at West Point. Military Academy Records, MS. (A)
- 1825, January 27.** The War and Navy Departments have agreed that future vacancies in the Marine Corps shall be filled by graduates U. S. Military Academy. Military Academy Records, MS. (A)
- 1825, March 2.** Lieut. James Green, Second Artillery, has been acting as quartermaster [of the post and also of corps of cadets] with no clerical assistance. An allowance for clerk hire is recommended. Military Academy Records, MS. (A)
- 1825, April 21.** Lieut. H. H. Gird, Fourth Artillery, is appointed adjutant U. S. Military Academy and of the post. He has been acting in that capacity since June 9, 1824. Military Academy Records, MS. (A)
- 1825, July 9.** Five hundred copies Infantry Tactics furnished by Davis & Force, Washington, for \$1,130.50, or \$2.25 per copy. Schuylkill Arsenal, MSS. (A)
- 1825, August 29.** Court to try Cadet Jefferson Davis. Orders 19, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1825, September 6.** Office of sutler is abolished. Military Academy Records, MS. (A)
- 1825, September 9.** Pierre Thomas, sword master, resigns Dec. 11. Military Academy Records, MS. Pierce Tranque was appointed (?) Nov. 17 to succeed. [Revoked.] (A)
- 1825, September 24.** Order of Colonel Thayer mentions "officer of the week" who is over cadets; cadets may walk on the plains after dinner until 3 p. m. on Sunday instead of from 4 to 5, as heretofore. MS. (A)
- 1825, December 15.** The quartermaster has recently ordered 70 copies of Legendre's Geometry. Schuylkill Arsenal, MSS. (A)

- 1825.** Officer in charge: His duties prescribed by the regulations of 1825. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 125. (A)
- The Board of Visitors recommends that a uniform for the professors U. S. Military Academy be fixed, and that cadet instructors shall conform strictly to the prescribed uniform. Synopsis of the course of studies; list of text-books; detailed statement of expenses of the U. S. Military Academy (p. 150); bill of fare at cadet mess (p. 153). Rept. Board of Visitors, 1825. (A)
- Secretary of War declares Academy efficient and recommends purchase of horses for lessons in equestration. Amer. State Papers, vol. 3, p. 109. (A)
- See President Monroe's first message to Congress, in Messages and Papers of the Presidents, vol. 2, p. 305. (A)
- Description of U. S. Military Academy and West Point in A Northern Tour, being a guide . . . Philadelphia, 1825, 1 vol., O.
- 1825 to —.** Lacroix (S. F.): *Eléments d'Algebre, a l'usage de l'école centrale des Quatre-Nations.* Trezième ed., Paris, 1820, 1 vol., 8°. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1825 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 46. (A)
- 1825-26.** Saxe-Weimar Eisenach, Karl Bernhard, duke of. Travels through North America during the years 1825 and 1826. 2 vols. Philadelphia, 1828. [Vol. 1, ch. 5, pp. 58-64, gives some description of Albany and of boats on the river; ch. 9, pp. 103-118 describes his journey from Glens Falls to New York, dwelling especially on West Point and the Military Academy.]
- 1825-1829.** See Childe (E. Lee): Life of Gen. R. E. Lee. (A)
- See Cooke, John Esten: A Life of Gen. Robert E. Lee. (A)
- See Johnson, Bradley: Memoirs of J. E. Johnston. (A)
- See Long, A. L.: Memoirs of Robert E. Lee. (A)
- See Pollard, E. A.: The Life and Times of Robert E. Lee. (A)
- See White, Henry A.: Lee. Heroes of the Nations. (A)
- 1825-1831.** Life of O. M. Mitchel, pp. 20-40; Headley: Old Stars, pp. 28-32. (A)
- 1825-1902.** Reports of Boards of Visitors in Congressional Documents Nos. 125, 131, 144, 148, 163, 169, 181, 184, 192, 195, 203, 206, 216, 233, 238, 254, 266, 271, 279, 286, 297, 301, 314, 321, 338, 344, 354, 363, 375, 382, 395, 401, 413, 418, 431, 439, 449, 463, 470, 480, 493, 497, 503, 515, 537, 549, 569, 587, 595, 611, 634, 659, 674, 691, 711, 747, 778, 811, 841, 876, 894, 920, 943, 976, 999, 1024, 1079, 1118, 1159, 1184, 1230, 1250, 1285, 1324, 1367, 1412, 1446, 1503, 1558, 1571, 1674, 1742, 1794, 1843, 1903, 1944, 1952, 1993, 2091, 2118, 2182, 2277, 2310, 2369, 2415, 2461, 2488, 2516, 2533, 2614, 2628, 2715, 2831, 2904, 2921, 3077 [for the year 1892]. (C)
- 1826, January 26.** Report of Secretary of War to House of Representatives Jan. 26, 1826, "In relation to an increase of the number of cadets authorized at the Military Academy at West Point." Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 3, p. 227.
- 1826, March 2.** The State of New York ceded jurisdiction over West Point to the United States, reserving the right to execute civil and criminal processes by which the property of the United States was not affected. (A)
- 1826, April 26.** Letter of S. V. R. Ryan to Colonel Thayer respecting busts and engravings. Busts [Qu? of Washington, Lafayette, and Napoleon now (1902) in the library?] were sent. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1826, June.** Description of the June examinations, etc. Life of George Ticknor, vol. 1, pp. 374 et seq. (A)
- Report of the Board of Visitors to West Point, June, 1826. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 3, pp. 372-388.
- 1826, August 17.** Additional regulations for the Military Academy respecting punishments authorized by the Secretary of War. Practical military instruction shall be given throughout the year; field exercises as directed by the Superintendent. Records Military Academy, MS. (A)
- 1826, December 25.** The signal "call to quarters" was sounded by a bugler (W. R. Nelson). Records Military Academy, MS., p. 189. (A)
- 1826, December 30.** Court of inquiry convened to report on certain disorders reported to have occurred Dec. 24. See court-martial of cadets, May 9, 1827, pp. 169-200. Records Military Academy, MS. (A)
- 1826.** The Board of Visitors recommends a considerable increase of the library. "The library is the principle of life to every institution for instruction whose tone can never rise higher than the means for teaching its instructors." Rept. Board of Visitors, p. 171. (A)
- The Academy progressing favorably. Less time should be devoted to French. English should be learned

- before entrance. More buildings required. Amer. State Papers, vol. 3, pp. 377 to 379. (A)
- 1826.** Attorney-General gives opinion on the laws regulating the number of cadets. Amer. State Papers, vol. 3, p. 223. (A)
- Drawing, specimens of, exhibited by the cadets at West Point, at the annual visitation in 1826. Thirteen drawings bound in 1 vol; F, obl. (15½ x 20 inches.) (A)
- Report on the Military Academy. Secretary James Barbour, Jan. 23, 1826. House Ex. Docs., No. 58, 19th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 22 pp. O. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy. Secretary James Barbour, Jan. 24, 1826. House Ex. Docs., No. 62, 19th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 4 pp. O. (A)
- Army of the United States. Military Academy at West Point, by H. Whiting in N. Amer. Rev., vol. 23, pp. 265. (A)
- [Royall, Mrs. Anne.] Sketches of history, life, and manners of the United States, by a traveler. New Haven, printed for the author, 1826. [Pp. 270-288 describe a journey up the Hudson in a sleigh, and the cities of Albany and Troy; pp. 375-382, a visit to West Point.]
- See Life, Letters, and Journals of George Ticknor, vol. 1, p. 372. (A)
- 1826 to date.** Reports of Board of Visitors. Originals on file in A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1827, April 3.** The corps of cadets was permanently organized in four companies. (See this catalogue June, 1819.) Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, p. 455. (A)
- 1827, June 20.** An address by the Hon. Thomas B. Reed, of Mississippi, to the cadets. N. Y., 1827. 1 vol., O., pp. 40. (A)
- 1827, December 26.** Fire destroyed the "long barracks" of Revolutionary times which stood near the site of the hotel. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 253. (It stood on the site, according to the Military Academy Unmasked (1830), p. 7.) (A)
- 1827.** The doctrine of States' rights was then taught at U. S. Military Academy, according to Leonidas Polk, vol. 1, p. 266. (A)
- Abracadabra, pseud. The Empire of Reason, an allegory addressed to the Dialectic Society at the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. The Rover, No. 6, Newburgh, 1828, 1 vol., O, pp. 24. (A)
- 1827.** Statement of the cost of the Military Academy, 1802-1828. Amer. State Papers, vol. 3, p. 816. (A)
- More attention should be given to mathematics, especially descriptive geometry. Riding school needed. Amer. State Papers, vol. 3, p. 637. (A)
- 1828, February 22.** The committee of cadets on Kosciusko's Monument write to General Swift for advice; signed Charles Mason, Robt. E. Lee, John MacKay, Charles Petigru, Wm. Battinger. Swift MSS. (A)
- 1828, March 31.** Prof. J. Mansfield's resignation accepted to date from Aug. 31. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1828, July 14.** Military Academy order No. 20, fixes relative rank of members of the academic board. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1828, August 25.** James Monroe writes to Colonel Thayer to ask him to write an account of the principles and methods on which the U. S. Military Academy is conducted. [Colonel Thayer's report has not yet been found.] Cullum MSS. (A)
- 1828, September 1, to 1834, December 31.** During this period E. H. Courtenay was professor of natural and experimental philosophy. Francoeur's Mechanics was text-book in 1830, also Bourcharlat's treatise in 1831, and Courtenay's Mechanics in 1833; Brewster's Optics in 1832, Gummere's Astronomy (displacing Farrar's) in 1834. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 16. (A)
- 1828, November 6.** Military Academy order No. 41, directing the adoption of a uniform overcoat. Buttons to be stamped *Cadet*. Letter from Colonel Gratiot to Lieutenant-Colonel Thayer. Cullum MS. Also Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1828, December 5.** Captain Hitchcock appointed commandant of cadets by the War Dept. Up to this time the office had been filled by the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy or by some officer deputed by him. Thayer to Gratiot in Cullum MS. (A)
- 1828, December 10.** Cadets request permission to present a sword to Major Worth. Refused by order of President of the United States and Secretary of War. War. Dept. Military Book No. 12.
- 1828, December 31.** Report of Secretary of War to House of Representatives, Dec. 31, 1828, "On expediency of compelling cadets to continue in the military service." Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 4, p. 40.

1828. Astronomy should be studied. Cadets should not be employed as teachers. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, p. 23. (A)
- Register of graduates of the United States Military Academy who have been commissioned in the Army of the United States; from June, 1802, to July, 1828, inclusive. Q. [n. p. or d.]
- Report on the Military Academy. Secretary James Barbour, Jan. 4, 1828. House Ex. Docs., No. 49, 20th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2, 5 pp., O. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy, Secretary James Barbour, Mar. 10, 1828. Senate Docs., No. 132, 20th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 16 pp., O. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy. Secretary James Barbour, Mar. 13, 1828. House Ex. Docs., No. 149, 20th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 7 pp., O. (A)
- Resolution on the Military Academy. Senator Benton, Mar. 11, 1828. Senate Docs., No. 136, 20th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 1 p., O. (A)
- See President John Quincy Adams's fourth message to Congress in Messages and Papers of the Presidents, vol. 2, p. 417. (A)
- Kosciusko monument erected (\$5,000).
- Cadet uniform. Hat, plume, trousers, and straps shown; also cross belts. Drawing by Catlin in library U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1828-1832 and 1844-1848. Keyes (E. D.): Fifty years observations, etc., p. 190 and throughout the book. (A)
- 1828-1838. It is probable, though not proved, that Rawle's view of the Constitution was used as a text-book during these years in the department of law (see the copy of this book owned by Chaplain Warner now in the library U. S. Military Academy). (A)
- 1828-1884. From 1828 to July 1, 1845, the pay of a cadet was \$16 per month, plus \$0.40 per day commutation of rations; till Mar. 1, 1857, it was \$24 per month; for March and April, 1857, each cadet was paid \$59.40; from May 1, 1857, to Mar. 1, 1864, the pay was \$30; for March and April, 1864, each cadet was paid \$176.65; from May 1, 1864, to July 1, 1876, the pay was \$500 per year plus \$109.50 commutation; and to 1884 the pay was \$540. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, p. 850. (A)
- 1829, January 5. Cadet — tried for mutiny—striking his superior officer. Sentence: To be shot to death, with recommendation that, in consideration of youth, he be dismissed with disgrace. Action by the President dismisses with disgrace. Records U. S. M. A. (A)
- 1829, May 16. Journal of the American Association for the Promotion of Science, Literature and the Arts: Vol. 1, No. 1. Exposition of the objects and views of the associate society at West Point (this was organized 1829); No. 2; No. 3 (Roswell Park, A. M. Lea, Geo. W. Turner, committee). All printed? New York, 1831. 1 vol., O, pp. 49. (A)
- 1829, May 25. An order from War Dept. authorized officers to wear a frock coat. General Thayer wore, in his office, an old uniform coat without epaulettes. Letter of Gen. A. A. Humphreys, Dec. 23, 1880, Cullum MS. (A)
- 1829, May. President James Monroe's portrait (now in the library U. S. Military Academy), painted by Sully. Cullum-Thayer MSS. (A)
- 1829, July. Letter of Charles Sumner respecting his visit to West Point. Colonel Thayer gave him a topographical map of West Point made by Lieut. T. B. Brown. Pierce's Life of Sumner, vol. 2, p. 69. The map itself is owned by Hon. John Bigelow. (A)
- 1829, about. The cadet overcoat introduced. See The Empire of Reason, Dialectic Society, 1829, p. 24., and this catalogue 1828, Nov. 6. (A)
1829. Smith (F. H.): U. S. Military Academy, 1833. West Point fifty years ago. New York, 1879.
- Models required for engineering department. A chapel and assembly room needed. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, p. 178. (A)
- Acoustics is not studied; artillery is taught under great disadvantages; a hospital and chapel are badly needed. Rept. Board of Visitors.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 25, authorizes the Superintendent to enlist 55 men; [the artillery detachment.] (A)
- Annual Report on the Military Academy. Secretary P. B. Porter. Feb. 6, 1829. House Ex. Docs., No. 115, 20th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 3, 11 pp., O. (A)
- Regulations for the interior police and discipline of the U. S. Military Academy. Newburgh, 1829, 1 vol., O, 17 pp. (A)
- Hotel built at a cost of about \$18,000; west wing added in 1850; west wing enlarged in 1870; west wing enlarged in 1879 (?); enlargements in 1881 and later. Letter book of Quartermaster U. S. Military Academy for November, 1889, p. 110. (A)

**1829-1833.** Smith (F. H.): West Point fifty years ago; differences between the President of the United States and the Superintendent; O'Conner's translation of De Vernon's Science of War bought by each cadet at \$20; two examinations in engineering held in June, 1833, by order of Colonel Thayer; anecdotes. (A)

— No hazing or molesting of new cadets. See Smith (F. H.): U. S. Military Academy, 1833: The inner life of the V. M. I. cadet. Lexington, 1873, 1 vol., O, p. 37. (A)

**1829-1840.** Turner (Edward): Elements of chemistry, Edinburgh, 1827, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1829-1840.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 105. (A)

**1829-1857.** All explanations were to be submitted in writing; 1857-1866 they were submitted verbally; 1866-1892 all were submitted in writing; 1892-1896 either verbally or in writing. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 125. (A)

**182—.** Account of the National Military School of the United States of America. n. p., n. d., [182-], O.

**1830, March 17.** Military Academy order No. 9. Court martial. A cadet refused to answer as to facts known to him through private correspondence or confidence reposed in him by another cadet. The reviewing authority (Secretary of War) held that he rightly refused. Records U. S. M. A. See also Feb. 22, 1831, and Dec. 8, 1831. (A)

**1830, June 29.** The present style of chevrons for cadet officers adopted. Jour. Mil. Serv. Inst. U. S., vol. 2, p. 453. (A)

**1830, June.** Horsemanship should be taught, and also fencing; the buildings at West Point should be built as part of a plan—they now present the effect of a somewhat irregular village; regulations for the hotel. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)

— No military topography is taught; the new hospital is almost ready to be occupied; the general health of the cadets is not good during the winter, probably from lack of exercise; "no discipline could be established upon sounder principles nor administered with greater kindness, discrimination, justice, and decision than that of the U. S. Military Academy;" the cost of the new hotel is \$17,226.12; extension of the course of studies recommended. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)

**1830, November 9.** Military Academy order No. 33: Remarks of the Secretary of War upon the reports received from the superintendent and inspector for the past four months. Records U. S. M. A.

**1830.** The Military Academy at West Point Unmasked, or Corruption and military despotism exposed, by Americanus. [Capt. Alden Partridge, Superintendent U. S. Military Academy, 1815-1817?] Washington, 1830, 1 vol., O, p. 28. (A)

— Plan for reorganizing the Military Academy, proposed [by Capt. Alden Partridge?] in The Military Academy Unmasked (1830), p. 11. The grade of cadet to be abolished; appointments to the Army by Congress; young officers to be ordered to West Point for instruction. (A)

— Diploma of Alex. J. Swift. It is the same as the diploma of 1902, except that the coat of arms, U. S. Military Academy (1902), occupies the place of an eagle with wings extended (1830); that the pompon of the cadet dress hat is black (1830), and, for a very few minor details. The earliest diploma so far known is 1819. (A)

— First cadet hospital built (now used as quarters).

— Waterworks built (\$4,500).

— Cost of each cadet to the country per year \$500; as only one-half graduate the cost of each graduated cadet is \$4,000. See The Military Academy Unmasked (1830), p. 10. (A)

— Reports of the Boards of Visitors of the Military Academy at West Point, in June, 1830, and June, 1831 [by Lieutenant Temple]. N. Amer. Rev., 1832, vol. 34, pp. 246-261. (P. 180)

— Language and literature should be studied. Riding school and gymnasium necessary. Two cadets from each State and Territory. No political appointments. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, pp. 607-608. (A)

— Report relative to the Military Academy. Secretary J. H. Eaton. Jan. 6, 1830. State Papers, No. 19, 21st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1, 6 pp., O. (A)

— Resolutions on the West Point Academy. Representative Crockett. Feb. 25, 1830. House Repts., Res. No. 7, 21st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 3, 1 p., O. (C)

— Report on the Military Academy. Secretary J. H. Eaton. Mar. 15, 1830. State Papers, No. 79, 21st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 3, 152 pp., O. (C)

**1830-31.** Edgar Allan Poe at West Point. See Harper's Mag., November,

- 1867, p. 754 (reprinted in Ingram's *Life of Poe*, vol. 1, p. 82); *ibid.*, vol. 45, p. 561, foot note (G. W. Cullum). (A)
- 1830-31.** See the article Poe (Edgar A.) in *Duyckincks Cyclo. of Amer. Lit.*, vol. 2.
- 1831, February 8.** M. A. Order No. 7, referring to the court-martial of Cadet Edgar A. Poe is given in full in *Ingram's Life of Poe*, vol. 1, pp. 89-91. (A)
- 1831, July 14.** Military Academy order No. 30. Offences divided into seven classes. Rules respecting demerits. A cadet with more than 200 demerits in any year is deficient in conduct. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1831, September 17.** Albert Jumel accepts the position of sword master. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1831, November 29.** Military Academy order No. 42. Remarks of the inspector on outrages committed near cadet barracks. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1831, December 14.** Cadet ——— tried by court martial for setting fire to an icehouse, etc. Finding: Guilty. Sentence: To be confined one month at Fort Columbus and then dismissed in disgrace. Action: The imprisonment remitted and the cadet dismissed. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1831.** Regulations Dept. of War, 1831, 1 pam. O. MS., 27 pp., with seal. (A)
- Secretary of War (Eaton) recommends changes reducing the number of cadets, etc. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, p. 676. (A)
- Letters of cadets. Cost of Military Academy from 1802 to 1829. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, p. 307. (A)
- Board of Visitors recommends purchase of 20 horses. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, p. 737. (A)
- A pension should be given to the professor of French, who had become blind at the Academy. Amer. State Papers, vol. 4, p. 811. (A)
- Report on the Army and Military Academy. Military Committee. Feb. 4, 1831. House Repts. No. 60, 21st Cong., 2d sess., 2 pp., O. (A)
- New colors issued to the corps of cadets (see 1821, 1823). War Dept. Records. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy. Secretary John H. Eaton. Jan. 4, 1831. House Ex. Docs., No. 27, 21st Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, 5 pp., O. (A)
- The Lyceum of Natural History, which had existed for several years, was dissolved. Parks's Sketch of West Point, p. 119. (A)
- 1831.** Report on the Military Academy. Secretary J. H. Eaton. Jan. 28, 1831. House Ex. Docs., No. 76, 21st Cong., 2d sess., vol. 3, 9 pp., O. (A)
- The assembly trumpet call of the French infantry of 1831 is the same as the assembly (1902) at U. S. Military Academy, and has probably been in use at West Point since 1831 or so. Kastner: *Musique militaire* (1848), pl. 25, No. 2. E. S. H. (A)
- 1831 to —.** Bourdon (M.): *Elements of algebra . . .* translated from the French by Lieut. Edward C. Ross. New York, 1831. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1831 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 46. (A)
- 1831-1833.** Bourcharlat (J. L.): *Eléments de Mécanique*. Paris, 1827. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1831-1833.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 16. (A)
- 1831-1835.** See Haupt, Herman: *Reminiscences*. (A)
- See Bache, Richard Meade: *Life of General George Gordon Meade*. (A)
- See Pennypacker, I. R.: *General Meade*. (A)
- 1832, June 26.** Cadets then scrubbed the floors of their rooms with water. Letter of General Macomb to Colonel Thayer in Cullum MS. (A)
- 1832, October 13.** Orders No. 89. Adjutant-Generals Office. Uniform of the band prescribed. White coat, red facings, white trousers with red stripe in summer, same as for musicians of artillery in winter. Swords worn. Records Military Academy. (A)
- 1832, December 31.** The President of the United States directs that no person under 16 years of age be appointed to be a cadet. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1832.** Regulations for the Military Academy at West Point. New York, S. J. & J. Harper, 1832. 92 pp., 9 tab., 1 facs., O. (A)
- Board of Visitors recommends higher pay for professors. Age of admission of cadets should be from 15 to 19. Amer. State Papers, vol. 5, p. 61. (A)
- Report of Senate Committee on claim of a professor of the Military Academy, who lost his eyesight, for a pension. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 5, p. 14.
- Report on contingent expenses of the Military Academy, Secretary L.

- Cass. Jan. 7, 1832. House Ex. Docs., No. 50, 22d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2, 5 pp., O. (A)
- 1832.** Anonymous: U. S. Military Academy. Reports of Boards of Visitors [sic], etc. *In Amer. Quart. Rev.*, vol. 2, pp. 495-503. (P)
- 1832 to —.** Davies (C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Mensuration. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1832 to —) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 47.
- Legendre (A. M.): Elements of geometry and trigonometry, with notes, . . . translated from the French by David Brewster . . . Revised and altered for the use of the Military Academy at West Point. New York, 1828. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1832 to —) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 47, 51. (A)
- Voltaire, M. de: History of Charles XII, King of Sweden. Boston, 1884. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1832 to —) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- Berard (Claudius): A grammar of the French language. New York, 1826. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1832 to —) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1832-1839.** Brewster (Sir David): A treatise on optics. London, 1831. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1832-1839.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 16-17. (A)
- 1832-1864.** Davies (Charles) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Elements of descriptive geometry. Philadelphia, 1844. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1832-1864.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 47; Cadet Register, 1864, p. 18. (A)
- 1832-1865.** Davies (C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: A treatise on shades and shadows and linear perspective. New York, 1851. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1832-1865.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 47, 52; Cadet Register, 1865, p. 25. (A)
- 1832-1872.** Berard (C.): Leçons Françaises à l'usage des Commencans. Philadelphia, 1822. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1832-1872.) Cadet Register, 1872, p. 27; Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 238. (A)
- 1833, January 7.** The President of the United States directs that hereafter no cadet shall enter until he is 16 years of age. War Department Military Book No. 13.
- 1833, November 22.** Adjutant-General's Office, orders No. 108: A cadet tried on the charge of conduct unbecoming an officer. Record, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1833, November 26.** The legislature of Tennessee resolves that the U. S. Military Academy should be abolished; that of Ohio ditto, Mar. 3, 1834. *See*, in answer, the report of the House Committee on Military Affairs, May 17, 1834; and also, in favor, report of Mar. 1, 1837, House of Representatives. Park's Sketch of West Point, p. 120. (A)
- 1833.** Board of Visitors recommends study of applied mechanics; increased instruction in astronomy; more attention to cavalry and artillery drill. Amer. State Papers, vol. 5, p. 213. (A)
- At this date order books were complete from 1802 to 1811, and none till November, 1816. From then the series was complete. [All were burned in 1838.] Colonel Thayer's letter of Feb. 11, 1853, Cullum MS. (A)
- *See* Stuart (James): Three years in North America. ed. 2, rev. 2 vols. Edinburg, 1833. [Vol. 1, ch. 3-4, pp. 34-63, voyage up the Hudson and city of Albany; ch. 17, pp. 424-435, Cat-skills and West Point; ch. 18-19, pp. 450-501, describes a carriage drive from New York to Troy on the east side of the river, and return on the west side.]
- 1833-1837.** *See* John Sedgwick, general, U. S. Army. I v., O. (A)
- 1833 or 1834 to 1841.** Bakewell (Robert): Introduction to geology. 3d ed. New Haven, 1829. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1833 or 1834 to 1841.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1833-1850.** Boucharlat (M.): An elementary treatise on mechanics . . . translated from the French by E. H. Courtenay. New York, 1848. 1 vol., O. (Text-book natural and experimental philosophy, 1831-1833.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 16-17. (A)
- 1834, April 1.** C. R. Leslie, teacher of drawing, resigns to take effect Apr. 15. Records, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1834, June.** The library consisted of more than 8,000 volumes. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 5, p. 421. (A)
- 1834, November 22, to 1871, February 14.** During this period W. H. C. Bartlett was head of the department

- of natural and experimental philosophy, more than thirty-six years. Electricity was omitted from this course in 1839; Bartlett's optics replaced Brewster's in 1839, and Roget's books on magnetism, etc., replaced the Library of Useful Knowledge, the earlier textbooks. A programme for the course was adopted in 1840 essentially as above. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 17. (A)
- to 1834. Farrar (John): An elementary treatise on astronomy, adapted to the present improved state of the science. Cambridge, 1827. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, — to 1834.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 16. (A)
- 1834, prior to. Before 1834 the appropriations for the pay, subsistence, etc., of officers and cadets were included in the general appropriation for the pay, etc., of the Army.
1834. Ordnance used in artillery practice is deficient. Amer. State Papers, vol. 5, p. 422. (A)
- Amer. Quart. Rev. No. 32, December, 1834. 1 vol., O. [on pp. 358-375: Academy at West Point.] (A)
- Report on Military Academy. Committee on Military Affairs. May 17, 1834. Reports of committees, No. 466, 23d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 19 pp., O. (A)
- Resolutions relative to Military Academy. Legislature of Ohio. Mar. 3, 1834. Senate Docs., No. 247, 23d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 3, 1 p., O. (A)
- Statement of the history and importance of the Military Academy at West Point and reasons why it should not be abolished. Report from the Committee on Military Affairs, House of Representatives. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 5, p. 349. (A)
- Knapp (S. L.): Tales of the Garden of Kosciuszko. New York, 1834. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1834-1836. Cadet chapel built at a cost of \$14,750.35.
- 1834-1838. The song "Benny Havens" said to have been written by J. T. Metcalfe, U. S. Military Academy, 1838. Ann. Assoc. Grads., 1902, p. 129. (A)
- The unpublished poetic writings of Lieut. Lucius O'Brien, deceased, Eighth U. S. Infantry, transcribed from the original by his son. Leavenworth, 1866. 1 vol., O., pp. 17. [Petite Coquette, pp. 6-7; Benny Havens, pp. 8-11.] (A)
- 1834-1855. Gummere (John): An elementary treatise on astronomy, in two parts, the first containing a clear and compendious view of the theory, the second a number of practical problems, to which are added solar, lunar, and some other astronomical tables. Philadelphia, 1822. 1 vol., O. [Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1834-1855.] Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 16, 18. (A)
- 1835, March 31. No married person will hereafter be appointed a cadet. The marriage of a cadet vacates his position. Order of Secretary of War. (A)
- 1835, April 21. Rough draft of a letter from Secretary of War to the chaplain U. S. Military Academy with respect to court of inquiry ordered. MS. in O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1835, April 24. Secretary of War directs Chief Engineer to go to West Point and to give to the Superintendent the decision of the Department respecting the conduct of the chaplain [in visiting the hospital without permission?]. War Dept. Military Book No. 14.
- 1835, August 31. Secretary of War directs General Jesup, Colonel Totten, and Colonel Crane to associate themselves with the academic board in the reexamination of Cadets Bruce and McLeod. War Dept. Military Book No. 14.
- 1835, September 1. The President of the United States orders a reexamination of two cadets by the academic board. War Dept. Military Book No. 14. [N. B.—Letter to Superintendent, Aug. 31, is missing. One leaf has been cut from book.]
- 1835, September 7. Secretary of War to Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. The court of inquiry at West Point had full power to adjourn without pursuing the investigation. War Dept. Military Book No. 14.
- 1835, September 28. Adjutant-General's Orders, court-martial order. Cadets absent on leave are still subject to Military Academy regulations. Records U. S. M. A. (A)
- 1835, November 11. Secretary of War will not appoint two cadets from the same family. War Dept. Military Book No. 14.
- 1835, November 14. Adjutant-General's Orders, court-martial order. Resolutions of corps of cadets referring to cadet mess quoted in full (pp. 469-471). Records U. S. M. A. (A)
- 1835, about. Cadet uniform cap. Cadets (and enlisted men) wore a cap of morocco with a visor (the outline not unlike those in Pl. XI, uniform of the U. S. Army Quartermaster-General) made in 3 parts—the visor, the front

- half, the rear half. These folded so that it could be carried flat under the arm. The crease ran from ear to ear—not as in Pl. XI above. (Mr. W. Ward.)
- 1835.** Better howitzers necessary for artillery instruction. An assistant instructor needed. Amer. State Papers, vol. 5, p. 708.
- Cadet Carter wounded in a fencing bout died; Chaplain Warner went to the hospital to administer consolation while Carter was still alive, but neglected to obtain permission of Major De Russy, Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. For this the chaplain was placed in arrest. Keyes (E. D.): Fifty Years Observation, etc., p. 78. (A)
- See President Jackson's seventh message to Congress, Dec. 7, 1835, in Messages and Papers of the Presidents, vol. 3, p. 169. (A)
- Report on Military Academy. Acting Secretary M. Dickerson, Jan. 21, 1835. Senate Docs. No. 68, 23d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 3, 5 pp. O. (A)
- 1835-1839.** Cadets permitted to pay for private tuition (p. 26). Account of cadet life. Life of Gen. I. I. Stevens, pp. 24-59. (A)
- See Fitz Gerald (David): In Memoriam Gen. Henry J. Hunt. 1819-1889. (A)
- See Stevens, Hazard: Life of Gen. Isaac I. Stevens. (A)
- 1835-1881.** Wax impressions of the seals of class rings are owned by the Association of Graduates for the years 1835, 1837, 1840 (2 mottoes), 1841, 1843, 1845, 1847, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861 (2 classes), 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, and 1881. (The above in an album.) (A)
- 1835-1902.** Thomas Avery sounded the bugle calls for cadet recitations, etc., till 1845, though many calls were sounded on the drum. Louis Benz, bugler, 1845 to July, 1878; George Piano, bugler, Sept. 1, 1878, to June 1, 1885; Wm. L. Lewis, trumpeter, June 1, 1885, to June 30, 1902. See 1831. [For the calls see this catalogue, 1903.]
- 1836, January 14.** Debate in the House of Representatives on the resolution of Hon. Mr. Hawes inquiring if it might be expedient to abolish the U. S. Military Academy reported in Army and Navy Chronicle, p. 46. (A)
- 1836, February 14.** The application of the first class to be ordered to the Florida war is honorable, but is denied by Secretary of War. War Dept. Military Book No. 15.
- 1836, March 3.** Adjutant-General's Orders, court-martial order. Cadet refuses to take his hands from his pockets, etc. Records U. S. M. A. (A)
- 1836, March 17.** Reasons why it has been proposed to abolish the Academy. In Army and Navy Chronicle, p. 164. (A)
- 1836, June 9.** Notice of a pamphlet "Letter to the Hon. Mr. Hawes in reply to his strictures on the graduates U. S. Military Academy, by a graduate." [The letter is given in full, pp. 370, 386.] Army and Navy Chronicle, p. 360. (A)
- 1836, June 15.** Letter from West Point respecting the Board of Visitors, etc. In Army and Navy Chronicle, p. 66. (A)
- 1836, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors in Army and Navy Chronicle, p. 18: The cadets are well fed (p. 19); discussion of the course of study (p. 20); religious instruction (p. 21); the cadets are not trained as cavalry; letter of President Jackson restoring a discharged cadet (p. 22). (A)
- Report Board of Visitors in Army and Navy Chronicle, pp. 2, 18: In rooms about 12 feet square, 3 and 4 cadets live; the philosophical department needs more room; mineralogy and geology are not taught; details at West Point are not desired by officers; the professor of chemistry is paid only \$767 per year; statistics of cadets who have left the Academy; \$20,000 has been expended this year for a building for military exercises in winter. (A)
- 1836, July 6.** Adjutant-General's Office, General Orders, No. 46. W. H. C. Bartlett to be professor of natural and experimental philosophy. (A)
- 1836, July 28.** List of distinguished cadets of three classes, 1836. In Army and Navy Chronicle, p. 55. (A)
- 1836, August 25.** List of cadets appointed. In Army and Navy Chronicle, pp. 121-122. (A)
- 1836, November 10.** The resignation of Mr. Jumel, swordmaster, accepted, to take effect Feb. 15, 1837. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1836, November 30.** The new academic building (then constructing) was designed to provide 16 recitation rooms, a large hall for military exercises, and quarters for all the assistant professors at Military Academy. Annual Rept. of Inspector U. S. Military Academy in Abstract of letter book, vol. 1. (A)

- 1836, December 3.** Secretary of War, Dec. 3, 1836, "recommends that the term of service of cadets should be prolonged after graduation. Cadets only required by law to serve five years, four of which are spent at the Academy." Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 6, p. 813.
- 1836.** The study of geology, etc., abandoned for want of teachers. Accommodation of quarters for professors and cadets insufficient. Amer. State Papers, vol. 6, p. 901.
- President Jackson restores Cadet Hammond to the Academy. Amer. State Papers, vol. 6, p. 908.
- Justitia, pseud.: Letter to the Hon. Mr. Hawes in reply to his strictures on the graduates of the Military Academy, by a graduate. New York, 1836. pp. 30.
- Hunt (Freeman): Letter about the Hudson. New York, 1836, 1 vol. O, pp. 209. (History of U. S. Military Academy, pp. 164-188.) (A)
- Letter to the Hon. Mr. ———, M. C., in reply to his strictures on the graduates of the Military Academy. By a graduate, late an officer in the U. S. Army. New York, 1836. (Extracts given in Amer. Quart. Rev., vol. 22 (1837), pp. 112, 124.)
- The Dialectic Society has a library of several hundred volumes. Life of Gen. I. I. Stevens, p. 38. (A)
- Every class except the fourth had one or more debating societies. The black stripe on the gray uniform trousers was of velvet. Life of Gen. I. I. Stevens, p. 33. (A)
- Feeling between cadets from North and South. Life of I. I. Stevens, pp. 37, 55. (A)
- Cadet chapel built.
- Cadet uniform described. Q. M. G. Book, p. 14. (A)
- 1836-1839.** Wheaton (Henry): Elements of international law. Philadelphia, 1836, 1 vol., O. Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1836-1839. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 156. (A)
- 1836-1840.** See Memoirs of W. T. Sherman, vol. 1, pp. 15-17. (A)
- See Sherman and His Campaigns, pp. 10-13. (A)
- See Force (Manning F.): General Sherman. (A)
- See In Memoriam William T. Sherman. (A)
- See Piatt (Donn): Gen. George H. Thomas. (A severe criticism of the school.) See Coppée, Henry: General Thomas. (A)
- 1836-1841.** Biography of J. P. Garnesché, pp. 43-61. (A)
- 1836-1844.** Vol 1, Abstract of Letters. O. M. A., A. G. O.
- 1837, February 2.** Letter of Lieut. J. W. Bailey, acting professor of chemistry, to Hon. Gouv. Kemble. As the department of chemistry has never been established by law, the absurd situation exists that a cadet instructor in it receives \$10 a month besides his pay, while the head of department receives nothing in addition. At this date the river is frozen so as to permit passage to Cold Spring on the ice. (A)
- 1837, March 1.** History of the Military Academy. Its changes by legislation and practice, etc., being a report of a select committee of House of Representatives, Mar. 1, 1837. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 7, pp. 1-106.
- 1837, March 29.** Secretary of War notifies Lieutenant Church of his appointment as professor of mathematics, June 1. War Department Military Book No. 17.
- 1837, June 17.** Board of Visitors, June 17, 1837, recommend another professor in chemical department and a preparatory school for cavalry officers. Amer. State Papers, Military Affairs, vol. 7, p. 711.
- 1837, September 10.** Colonel Thayer, in conversation with Mr. Kemble, agreed to again accept the superintendency, U. S. Military Academy, if the Secretary of War would first try another officer and if that officer should not be satisfactory. MS. diary of Hon. Gouverneur Kemble.
- 1837, November 13.** The Secretary of War (J. R. Poinsett) writes to Hon. Gouv. Kemble, M. C., to say that he intends to relieve the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy and the chaplain in June, 1838, and that, in all probability, Colonel Thayer will be appointed to be Superintendent at that time. (The Superintendent was relieved September, 1838, and succeeded by Colonel Delafield. The chaplain resigned at the same date.) MS. (A)
- 1837, November 18.** Military Academy Orders, No. 17. In future the term "deserter" will not be used of cadets. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1837.** The first instructor in cavalry tactics was appointed. In 1839 a sergeant and 5 troopers were ordered to West Point to aid in practical instruction, 12 horses were supplied by Quartermaster's Department, and harness was provided for the light battery drills. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 125. (A)

**1837.** Military Academy at West Point. Amer. Quart. Rev., vol. 22, pp. 77-131. (A)

— Remarks on the report to the House of Representatives of the select committee of nine to investigate the condition of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point. June, 1837. pam.

— Report on Military Academy. House Select Committee. Mar. 1, 1837. Reports of Committees, No. 303, 24th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 2, 200 pp., O. (A)

— See President Jackson's first message to Congress, 1837, in Messages and Papers of the Presidents, vol. 2, p. 456. (A)

— Oration delivered before the corps of cadets at West Point, July 4, 1837, by Cadet Leslie Chase [class of 1838]. Newburgh, 1837, pp. 22, O. (A)

— Orders No. 100, 1837, concerning authority of the commanding officer of the post over resident citizens, with opinion of the Attorney-General. 1 pam., O., lith. (A)

— Cavalry exercise for cadets introduced "this year." See Sherman and His Campaigns, p. 12. (A)

— The salary of the postmaster is \$872.79. (The post-office was established in 1815.) Biennial Register Officers, etc., U. S., 1838. (A)

— Cadet uniform. Hat and coatee shown. Engraving "Tomb of Kosciusko," p. 121, U. S. Military Academy Pictures—A. (A)

**1837-1841.** See Biography of Lieut. Col. Julius P. Garisché, U. S. Army, by his son. (A)

— See Woodward, Ashbel: Life of Gen. Nathaniel Lyon. (A)

**1837-1884.** Total number of cadets graduated, 2167; average cost of each graduate, \$3,828.23. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, p. 818. (A)

**1837, June 1, to 1878, March 30.** A. E. Church was professor of mathematics during this period (assistant professor 1828-1831 and 1833-1837); programme of instruction, 1839-40. Church's Calculus introduced 1843; his Analytical Geometry, 1852; his Trigonometry, 1863; his Descriptive Geometry, 1864; his Perspective, 1866. Report Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 48-59. (A)

**1837-1890.** Summary of Congressional appropriations for the support of U. S. Military Academy, 1837-1890. Total, \$4,537,343.58. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1889, p. 1089. (A)

**1838, January 15.** Pledge of cadets not to violate par. 96, Military Academy regulations. Records U. S. Military Academy. (A)

**1838, February 19.** The building destroyed by fire contained the library, and the departments of chemistry, natural philosophy, and engineering. It is suggested that a commission be appointed to devise a general plan for the location of all the buildings of the Military Academy. Rept. Inspector of the U. S. Military Academy, Sept. 21, 1838. (A)

— A letter of R. P. Parrott to Gov. Kemble, dated Feb. 19, says: "They had a serious fire last night at the Point, the library building and most of the books (as I hear) being destroyed." MS. (A)

— The books and records of the adjutant destroyed by fire. The academic building burned. (A)

**1838, February 23.** Library books turned in to librarian at hotel. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 2. (A)

**1838, March 8.** Report of board investigating cause of burning of academic building. Fire originated near stove. Causes unknown. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 4. (A)

**1838, March 10.** Boots issued to cadets. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 4. (A)

**1838, March 15.** Cadets' summer pantaloons altered to same as winter pattern. Covered buttons. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 6. (A)

**1838, April 4.** Subdivision inspector's certificate [= "slips," 1902]; officer of day certificate mentioned. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 10. (A)

**1838, April 23.** Inspections of cadets' rooms. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 16. (A)

**1838, April 29.** First-class fencing. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 17. (A)

**1838, May 10.** Use by cadets of tobacco in section room. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 21. (A)

— Cadets appointed noncommissioned officers in battalion of cadets tender resignation as such. [Referred to Secretary of War. Cadets required to do duty as ordered.] Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 20. (A)

**1838, June.** Board of Visitors makes suggestions as to the department of chemistry. Rhetoric, moral and political science not sufficiently studied. Certain defects in the course mentioned. Ex. Docs., vol. 1, 1838-39.

— An observatory should be provided; likewise a swimming school; a company of dragoons should replace the detachment of artillery at the post;

the lower floor of the new Academy will be used as a drill room; at present (owing to the fire) there are sometimes six cadets in a room; cadets sleep on mattresses on the floor; the painting room of the professor of drawing cost \$800; geography, history, and composition are not taught, which is a defect. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)

**1838, July 4.** The oration was by Cadet H. W. Halleck. (*See* his letter of July 16.) (A)

**1838, July 5.** Act of Congress increases the Corps of Engineers; authorizes a professor of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology at U. S. Military Academy; cadets to serve for eight years unless sooner discharged (five years by the act of Apr. 29, 1812). (A)

**1838, July 16.** Description of the routine of camp in a letter of Cadet H. W. Halleck, first class. MS. (A)

**1838, July and August.** Six cadets reported for using tobacco during this period. Punishments, arrest five to seven days, with two or three extra tours of guard duty. MS. *in* O. M. A., A. G. O.

**1838, September 28.** A. L. S. of Major Delafield to commissary-general of purchases respecting two colors for the corps of cadets to be "executed by Mr. Weir after designs to be furnished here." MS. (A)

**1838, November 24.** Cadet uniform. Wearing of vests optional. When worn must be uniform, and when not worn coat must be buttoned up when out of quarters or tent. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 71 (Orders, No. 172). (A)

— Cadets get bedsteads [had previously slept on mattresses on the floor]. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 70, 95. (A)

**1838, December 17.** Cadet uniform. Pantaloon to be made loose with "wide fall in front." Made to be worn with leather straps when so ordered. "When supply of velvet is used up, black cassimere to be substituted in stripes." Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 80 (Orders, No. 185). (A)

**1838.** (Third) Academic building built (\$68,254). Demolished about 1891. A description and view of it *in* Boynton's History of West Point, p. 258. (A)

— Uniform stock of black bombazine for cadets. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 26. (A)

**1838-1866.** Kent (James): Commentaries on American law . . . Pt. I, The law of nations. 9th ed. Boston, 1858. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1838-1866.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 156. (A)

**1838-1894.** Percentage of graduates to total admitted; number of candidates from each State examined and rejected; statistics respecting candidates, etc. (Tables prepared by Lieut. C. D. Willcox and Prof. E. W. Bass.) Rept. Board of Visitors, 1894, pp. 112-114. (A)

**1839, April 30.** Cadets allowed to receive dancing lessons. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 114. (A)

**1839, June 12.** A sergeant and 5 troopers of dragoons ordered to West Point to aid in instruction of cadets in riding; 12 horses provided. Riding master appointed in September; 30 more horses and light-battery harness bought. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 226. (A)

**1839, October 12.** The Secretary of War decides that the regulations for assignments of quarters to officers at army posts are not applicable at West Point. The assignment is left to the discretion of the Superintendent. Abstract of Letter Book, vol. 1, p. 73; O. M. A., A. G. O.

— to 1839. Library of useful knowledge . . . Magnetism, electro-magnetism, and electro-dynamics. Text-book natural and experimental philosophy — to 1839. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 17.

**1839.** A paper, "The Talisman," issued by the Dialectic Society (extract given). "The Rover," issued in 1837. Life of Gen. I. I. Stevens, p. 57. (A)

— The cadets are exercised as infantry and artillery. Owing to unfavorable circumstances they are less skilled in the latter branch. Description of the course in artillery and of other courses in the Academy, ethics, French, drawing, mathematics, "the basis on which military education must be founded," philosophy, chemistry, engineering. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1839, pp. 4-6. (A)

— Two fire engines provided for by act of Congress. Rept. Board of Visitors, p. 7. (A)

— The examinations are thorough and impartial; mathematics is the basis on which a military education must rest; Bartlett's Optics just introduced; the library contains 8-10,000 vols.; the annual cost of the Academy, exclusive of pay, is \$22,000. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)

— All cadets are on the same level. Discipline is alike for all. The only distinctions are grades of merit open to the competition of every one, and granted only when they are deserved. Rept. Board of Visitors, p. 3. (A)

- 1839.** The Board of Visitors recommends the adoption of Major Delafield's plans to build cadet barracks on the eastern border of the plain on the bank of the river, the messhouse north of it and the laboratory within Fort Clinton. The cadets are less accomplished as artillerymen than as infantry soldiers. Arrangements have been made for a supply of horses for a field battery. Rept. (A)
- Alvord (Lieut. Benj.): Address before the Dialectic Society of the corps of cadets, in commemoration of the gallant conduct of the nine graduates of the Military Academy and other officers of the U. S. Army who fell in the battles which took place in Florida. O., pam. New York, 1839. (A)
- Butler (Benjamin F.): The military profession in the United States, and the means of promoting its usefulness and honor. An address delivered before the Dialectic Society of the corps of cadets of the Military Academy, West Point, at the close of the annual examination, June 19, 1839. (A)
- Regulations. New York, 1839. 1 vol., O., 2 copies. (A)
- Letter on the Military Academy. Chief of Engineers Jos. G. Totten, Nov. 21, 1839. House Docs., No. 121, 26th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 3, 9 pp., O. (A)
- Report on Military Academy. Board of Visitors, June 20, 1839. House Docs., No. 2, 26th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1, p. 222, 10 pp., O. (A)
- Officers, professors, and teachers mustered and inspected in front of Superintendent's quarters. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 163. (A)
- Library contains between 8,000 and 10,000 volumes. Rept. Board of Visitors, p. 6. (A)
- Plan of the first and second floors of the building, designed by Major Delafield for the library and philosophical apparatus of the Military Academy, etc. (Dec. 12, 1839). Drawn by Cadet Tilden, September, 1839. (A)
- 1839, about.** Christmas and New Year's entertainments described. *In* Woodward's Life of General Lyon, p. 31. (A)
- 1839-1842.** Davies (Charles) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Elements of the differential and integral calculus. 2d ed. New York, 1838. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1839-1842.) Cadet Register, 1842, p. 23; Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 54-55. (A)
- 1839-1843.** S. G. French: Two Wars, ch. I. Ill. Nashville, 1901. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Hazing, etc. *See* In Memoriam, James A. Hardie, p. 9. (A)
- 1839-1843.** Life and campaigns of U. S. Grant, pp. 20-29. (A)
- *See* Church, W. Conant: Grant. (A)
- *See* Alexander, A. W.: U. S. Grant as a Soldier. (A)
- *See* Coppée, Henry: Grant and his Campaigns. (A)
- *See* Lossing, B. J.: Life Campaigns and Battles of U. S. Grant. Introduction. (A)
- *See* Life and Services of Gen. U. S. Grant, Conqueror of the Rebellion and Eighteenth President of the United States. (A)
- *See* Wilson, James Grant: Life and Public Services of Gen. U. S. Grant. (A)
- *See* Badeau, Adam: Military History of U. S. Grant. (A)
- *See* Personal Memoirs of U. S. Grant, vol. 1, pp. 32-46. (A)
- *See* Childs, George W.: Recollections of General Grant. (A)
- *See* H. S. Garland: U. S. Grant, His Life and Character. ill New York, 1898. 1 vol., O., especially pp. 24-53. (A)
- *See* In Memoriam, James A. Hardie, U. S. Army. (A)
- *See* Dana and Wilson: Life of Gen. U. S. Grant. (A)
- 1839-1850.** Roget (P. M.): Treatise on magnetism, electro-magnetism, and electro-dynamics. n. p., n. d. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1839-1850.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 17; Cadet Register, 1850, p. 22. (A)
- 1839-1852.** The riding-masters of the Academy have been: James McAuley, 1839-1842; H. Hershberger, 1842-1848; F. R. O. de Béville, 1848-1852. H. J. K.
- Bartlett (Wm. H. C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1826]: An elementary treatise on optics. New York, 1839, 2 vols., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1839-1852.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 17-18. (A)
- Davies (Charles) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Elements of analytical geometry, 2d ed. New York, 1839. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1839-1852.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 53, 55. (A)
- 1839-1853.** Legendre (A. M.): Elements of geometry and trigonometry . . . translated from the French by David Brewster, revised and adapted to instruction in United States by Charles

- Davies. New York, 1839. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1839-1853, trigonometry to 1863.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 51, 59. (A)
- 1839-1858.** The lower floor of the academic building was used as a riding hall in the years 1839 to 1855. Rept. Board of Visitors 1886, p. 765. (First year commenced to ride, Dec. 11, 1839; second year commenced to ride, Apr. 12, 1839; third year commenced to ride, Oct. —, 1858. W. W.) (A)
- 1839-1864.** Davies (Charles) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Elements of descriptive geometry, with their application to spherical trigonometry, spherical projections, and warped surfaces. Philadelphia, 1826. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1839-1864.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy 1896, pp. 52, 59. Cadet Register, 1864, p. 18. (A)
- 1839-1880.** Kent (James): Commentaries on American law . . . vol. 1, Pt. II, Government and constitutional jurisprudence of the United States. New York, 1826. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1839-1875, and department of law, 1878-1880.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 156; Cadet Register, 1878, p. 34, and 1880, p. 36. (A)
- 1839-1887.** Dana (James D.): Manual of mineralogy, including observations on mines, rocks, reduction of ores, etc. New Haven, 1871, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1839-1887.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104; Cadet Register, 1887, p. 31. (A)
- 1839-1899.** Davies (Charles) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Elements of surveying, with the necessary tables. New York, 1830, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1839-1899.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 52; Cadet Register, 1899, p. 30. (A)
- Bourdon (M.): Elements of algebra . . . translated from the French by Charles Davies . . . Rev. ed. New York, 1839. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1839-1899.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 48. (A)
- 1839-1902.** Records in office of commandant of cadets, 1904. Orders, 1839 to date, in 9 vols.; letters, 1870-1890, in 3 vols.; endorsements, 1870-1890, in 2 vols. (A)
- The Regulations U. S. Military Academy, 1810-1831, prescribe no oath to entering cadets. From 1839 onward an oath was taken that differed slightly in form from time to time until the civil war. See the Academic Regulations, 1839-1902. (A)
- 1840, June 29.** Signal to be sounded by drummer orderly for cadets at cotillion parties to return to camp. Orders 48, Order Book (39-41), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1840, June.** Some of the rooms in barracks contain six cadets, many four, none less than two; new barracks and mess rooms are recommended; facilities for swimming should be provided; a court of inquiry on the moral condition of the Academy has recently sat and has not yet reported; minority report (q. v.) the mass of the people regard U. S. Military Academy as an eleemosynary school for the education of the aristocracy. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)
- Board of Visitors declares the chaplain should not be professor of ethics. Minority report declares the Academy a failure.
- New barracks should be built. New instruments in astronomy received. The cavalry instruction is good. Ex. Doc., vol. 1, 1840-41, p. 25.
- 1840, July 10.** Daily routine for each class. Orders No. 43, U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1840, July 20.** Act of Congress provides that the commandant of cadets shall be instructor in tactics or of practical military engineering. (A)
- 1840, August 21.** Target practice—ranges 50-150 yards. Orders No. 70, U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1840, September 14.** U. S. M. A. cadets called to academic duties [only] by a gong. Orders No. 82, U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1840, September 19.** Subject for debate: "Whether it would be beneficial to the service to prohibit officers of the Army under the rank of captain from being married." Decided in negative by vote of 11 to 4. Journal Dialectic Society, 1840-1844. (A)
- 1840.** U. S. M. A. List of text-books in use. Park's Sketch of West Point, pp. 107-108. A cadet's pay is \$28 per month. Ibid, p. 111.
- Cadet uniform described: an eagle on the front of the dress hat [not a castle?] Cadets who have been present at two encampments may go on furlough during the third. Park's Sketch of West Point, p. 104. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 7, describes the uniform of professors, teachers, and their

- assistants, the sword master, chaplain, and cadets, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1840.** Cadets allowed to take refreshments into barracks. Post Orders, vol. 1, p. 235. (A)
- Catalogue of the library of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point. 1840. 1 vol., F. (foolscap), 110 pp. MS. (A)
- Dialectic Society. Journal from Mar. 9, 1840, to May 11, 1844. Roll of members 1839-40, 1840-41, 1841-42. MS. 1 vol. F. (A)
- Park, Roswell: A sketch of the history and topography of West Point and the U. S. Military Academy . . . Philadelphia, 1840. 1 vol., O., 140 pp. (A)
- One hundred and seventeen officers of the Regular Army resigned during the first year of the Seminole war and the average of the years since has been about 30, according to minority report, Board of Visitors. The power of the General Government to aid internal improvements considered. (A)
- Experimental lectures in natural philosophy given about this time. The astronomical transit was mounted 1842. In 1850 Bartlett's Synthetic Mechanics was adopted as a text-book, but replaced by his Analytic Mechanics in 1853. Bartlett's Spherical Astronomy introduced 1855. Electricity transferred to department of chemistry, 1856. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 18. (A)
- Ordnance (and artillery) laboratory erected (at a cost of \$8,000?) Letter book of quartermaster, U. S. Military Academy, November, 1889, p. 114. (A)
- 1840, about.** A lithograph certificate of resignation was given to cadets about 1840 to about 1860. The first form had a stand of flags, a seated female figure, a tablet "United we stand," and was designed by Professor Weir. The second form had at its head a trophy of arms, a cadet dress hat (cylindric, black plume; an eagle over a large castle in front) on a knapsack bearing the word "Essayons" under a rising sun. R. S. S. del. (Copies are in the adjutant's office.) (A)
- 1840 to —.** Bailey (J. W.): Chemical notes on gunpowder and its materials (lithographed). (Text-book department of chemistry (?), 1840 to —?) See Title-page of book in library U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1840-1843.** Webster (John W.): Manual of chemistry. Boston, 1826. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1840-1843.) Rept. of Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 106. (A)
- 1840-1844.** Records of the Dialectic Society. MS., 1 vol., Q. (A)
- See Reminiscence of Winfield Scott Hancock, by his wife. (A)
- See Walker, F. A.: General Hancock. (A)
- 1840-1847.** Murray (Lindley): Introduction au Lecteur François ou Recueil de Pièces Choies; avec l'explication des Idiotisms, et des phrases difficiles, qui s'y trouvent. New York, 1807. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1840-1847.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138; Cadet Register, 1847, p. 23. (A)
- 1840-1852.** Library. Class list of books in geography and history. MS., 1 vol., Q. (This list was made after 1840 and probably before 1852.) (A)
- 1840-1860.** Eleven cadets died during these years. The causes of death were continued fever 1, typhoid 1, cholera 1, dysentery 3, pneumonia 1, phthisis pulmonalis 2, congestio cerebra 1, drowning 1. Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 173. (A)
- [Criticism of course of instruction there by Gen. B. F. Butler.] In Butler's Book, pp. 863-868 and elsewhere. (A)
- 1841, March 15.** Subject for debate: "Has a State a right to secede from the Union." Lieutenant Kendrick supported the negative, and the question was decided in the affirmative by the casting vote of the president [Cadet Sam. Jones, U. S. Military Academy, 1841; major-general C. S. Army, 1865.] Journal Dialectic Society, 1840-1844. (A)
- 1841, March 29.** Cadets absent from West Point are to wear either full uniform or citizens clothes. Orders No. 10, headquarters U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1841, June 30.** Cadet officers to wear the sword on a shoulder belt, not from a waist belt, as heretofore. Orders No. 36, U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1841, June.** Logic should be included in the curriculum; the barracks contains 96 rooms for 250 cadets; new barracks should be built on the east side of the plain on the bank of the river; cadets are paid \$28 monthly. Rept., Board of Visitors. (A)
- 1841, November 22.** The inspector Military Academy approves the Superintendent's request for a court of inquiry respecting recent disorders among cadets. The court reports about December 17. Nothing is detected. Wit-

- nesses did not testify on account of a tendency to incriminate themselves. Abstract of letters sent, O. M. A., A. G. O. (A)
- 1841, December 17.** Recommendation that Sergeant Heiselberger be discharged Dec. 31 and appointed Jan. 1 as riding master Military Academy. Abstract of letters sent, O. M. A., A. G. O. (A)
- The class of 1841 lost more of its members killed in battle than any other. Biography of Garesché, p. 54. (A)
- Regulation regarding dress of cadets while on furlough. Post orders, vol. 1, p. 250. (A)
- The library and observatory built (\$50,216). A description and view of it in Boynton's History of West Point, p. 259. (A)
- West Point Military Academy. Alden Partridge. Jan. 13, 1841. House Docs., No. 68, 26th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 2, 8 pp. (A)
- National defense. (2) Annual report of the Board of Visitors of the U. S. Military Academy [by H. Whiting]. In *N. Amer. Rev.*, vol. 52, January, 1841, pp. 22-30. (A)
- Notes on engineering, etc. Lithogr., 1 vol., F. (13 x 10 inches), 2 copies. Contents: (1) Bailey, J. W.: Chemical notes on gunpowder and its materials, 1840; (2) Knowlton military pyrotechny, 1842; (3) Miner Knowlton: Notes on gunpowder, percussion powder, cannon, and projectiles, 1841; (4) Professor Mahan: Notes on architecture; (5) Mahan: Notes supplementary to the course of permanent fortification; (6) Mahan: Notes on mines; (7) Mahan: Composition of armies. (A)
- Memorial of Alden Partridge relating to the Military Academy at West Point and praying that young men educated at other military schools may have an equal chance for admission to the Army as those young men who are educated at West Point. Jan. 21, 1821. Referred to the Committee on Military Affairs. See *Barnard's Amer. Jour. of Education*, 1863, pp. 683-687. (A)
- Chief engineer urges instruction in practical military engineering. Ex. Doc., vol. 1, 1841-42, p. 131.
- The State of Connecticut favors abolishing the Academy. Senate Docs., 1841-42, vol. 5, p. 363.
- 1841 to —.** Levizac, M. de: Theoretical and practical grammar of the French tongue. New York, 1824. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1841 to —) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1841-1842.** Lyell (Charles): Principles of Geology. 5th ed. London, 1837. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1841-1842.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1841-1845.** See Thayer (W. H.): From the tanyard to the White House. The story of President Grant's life. L., 1885. 1 vol., O., pp. 80-85. (A)
- 1841-1847.** Barthelemy (J. J.): Voyage de Jeune Anacharsis en Grèce vers le milieu du iv<sup>e</sup> siècle avant l'ère vulgaire. Paris, 1843, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1841-1847.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138; Cadet Register, 1847, p. 23. (A)
- 1841 and 1847.** The field music for the battalion of cadets authorized by the Adjutant-General U. S. Army. List of the teachers of music, 1817-1863. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 337. (A)
- 1841-1848.** Anderson (Robert) [U. S. Military Academy, 1825]: Instruction for field artillery, horse and foot; translated from the French and arranged for the service of the United States. Philadelphia, 1839. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1841-1848.) Cadet Registers, 1841, p. 22, and 1848, p. 22. (A)
- 1841-1853.** Kinsley (Z. J. D.): Pyrotechny. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1841-1853.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 179; Cadet Register, 1853, p. 22.
- 1841-1856.** Knowlton (Miner) [U. S. Military Academy, 1829]: Notes on gunpowder, percussion powder, cannon, and projectiles. West Point, 1839. 1 vol., F. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1841-1856.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 179; Cadet Register, 1856, p. 20. (A)
- 1841-1858.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy]: Lithographic notes on architecture. West Point, 1840. 1 vol., F. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1858.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 161; Cadet Register, 1858, p. 17. (A)
- 1841-1859.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Lithographic notes on . . . composition of armies and strategy. (West Point) n. d. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1859.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 116; Cadet Register, 1859, p. 16. (A)

- 1849-1859.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: An elementary treatise on advanced guard, outpost, and detachment service of troops, and the manner of posting and handling them in the presence of an enemy. New York, 1847. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1859.) Cadet Registers, 1841, p. 22, and 1859, p. 16. (A)
- 1841-1860.** Thiroux (M.): Instruction théorique et pratique d'Artillerie a l'usage des élèves de l'école militaire de Saint-Cyr. Troisième ed. Paris, 1849. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1841-1860.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 180; Cadet Register, 1860, p. 17. (A)
- 1841-1861.** Blair (Hugh): Lectures on rhetoric and belles-lettres . . . to which are added copious questions and an analysis on each lecture by Abraham Mills. New York, 1830. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1841-1861.) Cadet Registers, 1841, p. 22, and 1861, p. 19. (A)
- 1841-1863 and 1866 to —.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Descriptive geometry as applied to the drawing of fortification and stereotomy. New York, 1900. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1863 and 1866 to —.) Cadet Registers, 1841, p. 22; 1863, p. 17; 1866, p. 25. (A)
- 1841-1864.** Mahan (D. H.): Lithographic notes supplementary to the course of permanent fortifications. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1864.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 117; Cadet Register, 1864, p. 17. (A)
- Mahan (D. H.): Lithographic notes on the attack and defense of permanent works. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1864.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 117. (A)
- 1841-1865.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Lithographic notes on mines and other accessories. West Point (n. d.). 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1865.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 125. (A)
- 1841-1870.** Scott, Maj. Gen. W. S.: (By authority.) Infantry tactics, or rules for the exercise and maneuvers of the U. S. Infantry. New York, 1846. 3 vols., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1841-1870.) Cadet Registers, 1841, p. 22, and 1870, p. 26. (A)
- 1841-1877.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: An elementary course of civil engineering for the use of cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. New ed. New York, 1846. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1877.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 161; Cadet Register, 1877, p. 36. (A)
- 1841-1878.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Lithographic notes on machines. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1878.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 161; Cadet Register, 1858, p. 17.
- 1841-1879.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: A treatise on field fortification, containing instructions on the methods of laying out, constructing, defending, and attacking intrenchments, with the general outlines also of the arrangement, the attack and defense of permanent fortifications. 4th enlgd. ed. *Richmond*, 1862. 1 vol., O. (A) (The corresponding N. Y. edition was a text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1841-1879.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 161; Cadet Register, 1879, p. 34.
- 1842, March 3.** Uniform proposed for the band by Major Delafield: red coat, white front and facings, blue trousers, double red stripe; tall black cylindrical cap; tall pompon, white below, red above; engineer castle on front of cap. Uniform not adopted. [Copy of original in Engineer Dept.] (A)
- 1842, May 11.** Company officers to wear a plume and brass castle on dress hat in lieu of pompon, and crossed cannon. Orders No. 14, U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1842, May 31.** Prior to 1839 all examinations were conducted by the whole academic board; in June, 1839, the board was divided into committees. In 1842 the board reports that the last method has failed and recommends a return to the early practice. (Abstract of Letter Book, vol. 1, O. M. A., A. G. O.)
- 1842, June.** Table of the occupations and condition of the parents of 221 cadets at the U. S. Military Academy. The Board makes a number of recommendations (q. v.) Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)
- Austin (J. J.): Address delivered before the corps of cadets. New York, 18 pp.
- 1842, August 23.** Act of Congress fixes the rations of the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. (Repealed Aug. 3, 1861.) (A)

- 1842, September 5.** Immediately after rising each cadet is hereafter to fold mattress double and pile bedding neatly on top of it. Not to be disturbed until tattoo. Order Book (42-48), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1842.** Ordnance Department—Cadets Graduated. Secretary J. C. Spencer. Apr. 14, 1842. House Docs., No. 194, 27th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 4. 13 pp. (A)
- Resolutions concerning Military Academy. Connecticut legislature. June 8, 1842. Senate Docs., No. 363, 27th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 5, 1 p. (A)
- A pen and ink sketch by Cadet George H. Derby shows a cadet room and uniform. Grey trousers are worn with straps; white linen collar inside of grey standing collar of the coatee; dress hat a cylinder with hollowed glazed top, stiff brush plume; cap ornament a spread eagle over crossed cannon. Visor nearly straight. (A)
- Report on cadets at West Point. Secretary J. C. Spencer. Jan. 7, 1842, Senate Docs., No. 42, 27th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 2, 3 pp. O. (A)
- At this time cadet barracks was warmed with grates burning anthracite coal. Life and Letters of Stonewall Jackson, p. 33. (A)
- Convention at Albany proposes to abolish the Academy, which is aristocratic and unrepresentative. House Journal, 1842-43, p. 347.
- The State of Maine passes resolutions against the Academy. Ex. Docs., 1842-43, vol. 5, No. 155.
- 1842-1844.** Kirkham, (Samuel): English grammar in familiar lectures, accompanied by a compendium, embracing a new systematic order of parsing, a new system of punctuation, exercises in false syntax, and a system of philosophical grammar, in notes . . . appendix . . . key to the exercises. New ed. New York, 1829. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1842-1844.) Cadet Registers, 1842, p. 23, and 1844, p. 21. (A)
- 1842-1846.** See Henderson: Life of Stonewall Jackson, vol. 1, pp. 15-27. (A)
- Life and Letters of Stonewall Jackson, by his wife, pp. 32 et seq. (A)
- P. T. Turnley: Reminiscences. Chicago, n. d. 1 vol., O. [Especially its Ch. III.] (A)
- See Michie, P. S.: General McClellan. (A)
- See Hillard, G. S.: Life and Campaigns of George B. McClellan. (A)
- 1842-1846.** See Life of Stonewall Jackson, by a Virginian. (A)
- See Hovey, Carl: Stonewall Jackson. (A)
- See Cooke, A. E.: Stonewall Jackson, pp. 12-13. (A)
- 1842-1846 and 1847-1852.** See Maury (D. H.): [U. S. Military Academy, 1846.] Recollections of a Virginian in the Mexican, Indian, and civil wars. New York, 1894. (A)
- 1842-1854.** Table showing the condition in life of parents of cadets. Cong. Doc. No. 747, p. 120. Same, 1842-1857, in Cong. Doc. No. 920, p. 191. (A)
- 1842-1855.** Condition in life of the parents of cadets, 1842-1855. Cong. Doc. No. 811, p. 216. (A)
- 1842-1856.** Table showing the condition in life of the parents of cadets. Cong. Doc. No. 876, p. 296. (A)
- 1842-1858.** Table exhibiting the condition in life of the parents of cadets. Cong. Doc. No. 976, p. 832. (A)
- 1842-1872.** Hitchcock (Charles H.): Elementary geology. New ed. New York, 1867. 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of chemistry, 1842-1872). Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1842-1887.** Table giving the occupation of the parents of candidates for admission. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1887, p. 780, and a less complete table in *ibid.*, 1886, p. 772. (A)
- 1842-1891.** Tables showing the occupations of the parents of candidates admitted to U. S. Military Academy, 1842-1891. In Rept. Board of Visitors, 1887, p. 35, and *ibid.*, 1891, p. 785. (A)
- 1842-1896.** The Department of practical military engineering was formed in 1842. Previous to this time instruction had been given by the department of civil and military engineering. The first detailed programme of instruction adopted 1853. Signalling made a part of the work of this department 1867. Statement of the course in 1896. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 172-173. (A)
- 1843, March 1.** Act of Congress provides that cadets shall be actual residents of their districts; prescribes the number of cadets; abolishes boards of visitors till further orders. (The latter section was repealed Aug. 8, 1846.) (A)
- 1843, March 11.** Subject for debate: "Is Texas justifiable in the conquest of Mexico?" Journal Dialectic Society, 1840-1844. (A)

- 1843, March 18.** Question for debate: "Has a State under any circumstances the right to nullify an act of Congress?" The above question was decided by the Superintendent to be unconstitutional. *Journal Dialectic Society, 1840-1844.* (A)
- 1843, April 4.** History of two trophy guns at West Point, presented to General Greene by Congress, Oct. 18, 1783. *In Abstract of letters sent, p. 120, O. M. A., A. G. O.*
- 1843, July 11.** Parks, (N. P.): Chaplain U. S. Military Academy. A word to commanders; a discourse to the graduating class. New York, 1843, 1 vol., O, pp. 16. (A)
- 1843, July 5.** Letter of General Totten with respect to the assignment of members of the graduating class to corps. The principles heretofore carefully observed are: (1) That no cadet be appointed to a corps for which he has not been recommended by the academic board; (2) that cadets be, in the order of merit, permitted to select their assignments in accordance with the recommendation of the academic board. *Abstract of letters sent, O. M. A., A. G. O.*
- 1843, July 15.** Remarks of General Totten upon the report of a board of officers (convened May 24) upon the Military Academy. *Abstract of letters sent, p. 130, O. M. A.*
- 1843, September 7.** Hereafter assistant instructors of tactics will inspect their companies daily between 8 and 9 a. m.; coats to be buttoned, collars hooked. At other inspections fatigue jackets may be worn. *Order Book (42-48) U. S. C. C.* (A)
- 1843, October 18, and 1852, September 27.** Resolutions of the academic board on the matter and manner of scientific instruction in the U. S. Military Academy. Quoted *in Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 17.* (A)
- 1843.** Extract from a report of General Totten to the Secretary of War on U. S. Military Academy. *Rept. Board of Visitors, 1888, p. 4.* (A)
- A board of officers (Gen. W. Scott, president) inspect and report on the instruction at U. S. Military Academy. Statement by the academic board of the fundamental principles of instruction at West Point. *In Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy 1896, pp. 54-55.* (A)
- Board of Visitors recommends 50 horses for cavalry instruction. More attention to the study of history and literature. *Ex. Doc. 1842-43, vol. 1, pp. 258-260.*
- 1843.** F. H. S.: U. S. Military Academy. *In Southern Lit. Mess., November, 1843, pp. 665-670* [probably F. H. Smith, U. S. Military Academy, 1833]. (A)
- Documents from the Department of War . . . 3d sess. 27th Cong. The Military Academy [by I. J. Austin]. *In N. Amer. Rev., October, 1843, pp. 269-292.* (A)
- Resolution for abolition of Military Academy. Maine legislature, Feb. 2, 1843. *House Docs., No. 155, 27th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 5, 1 p.* (A)
- The (present) frames for weekly class reports were made.
- Bartlett, W. H. C.: Account of the observatory, U. S. Military Academy, etc. *In Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc., n. s., VIII, 191.* (A)
- ? Seacoast battery built about 1843. (*Mem. of William Ward.*)
- 1843-1847.** Poore (B. P.): Life of A. E. Burnside. Ch. III. (Description of an examination, pp. 43-45.) Providence, 1882. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1843-1857.** Bailey, W. W.: My Boyhood at West Point. Providence, 1891. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1843-1858.** Kane (Sir Robert): Elements of chemistry, theoretical and practical. 2d ed. Dublin, 1849. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1843-1858.) *Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 105.* (A)
- 1843-1899.** Church (Albert E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1828]: Elements of the differential and integral calculus. New York, 1842. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1843-1899.) *Cadet Registers, 1843, p. 21, and 1899, p. 30.* (A)
- 1844, before.** "A guard is stationed at the south dock. It was formerly the custom to take the names of all gentlemen arriving at or leaving the post." *Colton's Guide to West Point, p. 7.* (A)
- 1844, January 2.** Washington's order about swearing published to the corps. *Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 138.* (A)
- 1844, January 29.** Of cadets admitted since the act of Congress Apr. 29, 1812, there have been graduated 1,118; 61 resigned before five years; the number of graduates now in the service is 542. A table is given showing to what corps they belong. *Rept. of Adjutant-General, House Doc. No. 96, Cong. Doc. No. 442.* (A)
- 1844, April 9.** Names of all persons arriving on post registered. *Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 153.* (A)

- 1844, December 2.** Guard duty after taps. Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 203. (A)
- 1844.** Fish, Hamilton: Report . . . on the resolutions of legislatures . . . ; also petition . . . praying the abolition of the Military Academy and resolution of the House relative to the number of cadets. 1 pam., O., 1844. 28th Cong., 1st sess., House Rept. No. 476. vol. 2, 43 pp. (A)
- *A Cadet married.* Resignation takes effect from date of marriage. Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 187. (A)
- Rolls of the cadets of the U. S. Military Academy prepared for the annual examination in June, 1844, showing their standing . . . 1 pam., O. (A)
- Message on Army appointments. President John Tyler, Mar. 12, 1844. House Docs., No. 181, 28th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, 3 pp. [List of appointments since Jan. 1, 1843.] (A)
- Report on Military Academy. Secretary J. M. Porter. Jan. 30, 1844. House Docs., No. 96, 28th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 3 pp. (C)
- Report on cadets at West Point. Secretary William Wilkins. Apr. 4, 1844. House Docs., No. 220, 28th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, 3 pp. (A)
- Stag dances in camp described. *In Colton's Guide to West Point*, p. 17. (A)
- 1844-1846.** Willetts (Jacob): New and improved school geography, accompanied by a new and correct atlas. 5th ed. Poughkeepsie, 1842. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1844-1846.) Cadet Registers, 1844, p. 21, and 1846, p. 21. (A)
- 1844-1847.** Hedge (Levi): Elements of logic, or a summary of the general principles and different modes of reasoning. Boston, 1840. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of history, geography and ethics, 1844-1847.) Cadet Registers, 1844, p. 20, and 1847, p. 22. (A)
- 1844-1861.** Wayland (Francis): The elements of moral science. (Text-book department of history, geography and ethics, 1844-1861.) Boston, 1838, 1 vol., O. Cadet Registers, 1844, p. 20, and 1861, p. 18. (A)
- Effects of West Point training. *See Walker (F. A.): General Hancock*, p. 27. (A)
- 1845, March 3.** Act of Congress: The pay of cadets fixed at \$24 per month. (A)
- 1845, November 7.** Reorganization of Dialectic Society. Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 279. (A)
- 1845.** Hostile criticism of the Military Academy in the preface and here and there of Recollections of the U. S. Army . . . by an American soldier. Boston, 1845. 1 vol., O. pp. 167. (A)
- Dade monument erected.
- Iron fence in front of Superintendent's, etc., quarters built.
- Chief of Engineers recommends the creation of a corps of sappers and miners and the supply of models for teaching military science. [Title of book lost; it is probably one of the letter books of the Inspector U. S. Military Academy.] vol. 1, 1845-46, p. 269.
- ? Siege battery built about 1845. (Mem. of William Ward.)
- 1845-1847.** O'Maher, Mary Isabel: Letters from West Point, 1845-1847. 1 vol., F., MS. (A)
- 1845-1851.** Cadet barracks built (\$186,000) (two divisions of west wing added, 1882). A description and view of it in Boynton's History of West Point, p. 261.
- 1845-1855.** Table showing the indebtedness of the corps of cadets on Oct. 31 of each year since 1845 when the pay of cadets was reduced to \$24. The average was \$5,118.18. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1856. (A)
- 1845-1858 and 1860-1862.** Bullions, (Rev. Peter.) The principles of English grammar; comprising the substance of the most approved English grammars extant, with copious exercises in parsing and syntax, and an appendix of various and useful matter. New York, 1851. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history and ethics, 1845-1858 and 1860-1862.) Cadet Registers, 1845, p. 21, and 1862, p. 17. (A)
- 1845-1882.** 1845-1866, 1,731 cadets admitted; 43 per cent graduated; in 1866 grammar, geography, and history were added to entrance requirements. 1867-1873, 845 cadets admitted, 41 per cent graduated; 1873-1882, 1,570 cadets admitted, 33 per cent graduated; of those appointed, 1873-1882, after competitive examination, 47 per cent graduated, while 25 per cent of those appointed without examination graduated. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1882, p. 192. (A)
- 1846, February 2.** Gymnasium started. Entire battalion attends. Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 294. (A)
- 1846, April 26.** The corps pledges itself to abstain from the use of intoxicating liquors. Post Orders, vol. 2, p. 308. (A)
- 1846, May 15.** A small ponton train provided for the instruction of cadets.

- Papers Pract. Eng., No. 4, 1849, p. 279. (A)
- 1846, May 15.** Act of Congress organizing a company of sappers and miners to aid in giving instruction at U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1846, June 20.** New forage caps issued. Order Book (42-48), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1846, June 30.** Cadets forbidden to alter new forage cap by taking out stiffening or otherwise. Order Book (42-48), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1846, July 3.** Cadets forbidden to wear the (?) light shoes on duty. Order Book (42-48), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1846, August 8.** Act of Congress discontinuing a Board of Visitors repealed. *See* Mar. 1, 1843; promotes the teachers of drawing and French to professors. (A)
- 1846, October 8.** All academic signals and call to quarters to be sounded on bugle instead of drum as before. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 31. (A)
- 1846.** Report on West Point Academy. Representative A. C. Niven, May 11, 1846. House Repts., No. 660, 29th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 3, 3 pp. (A)
- 1846-1843.** Names of officers of Mexican war on tablets in the chapel. 1 pam., O. (n. d.) (A)
- 1846-1902.** The music of the trumpet calls for cadets. Written out by Trumpeter Lewis, 1903. 1 sheet, MS. (A)
- 1847, April 14.** Order relating to victories in Mexican war. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 79. (A)
- 1847, June 25.** By direction of superintendent the battalion will be marched to all meals with field music. S. O. 29, Order Book (42-48), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1847, August 10.** Lithographed circular from the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy to all graduates announcing the intention to publish a complete register and asking for their records in the war with Mexico, etc. (Schuylkill arsenal, MS., No. 267.) (A)
- 1847, November 2.** Superintendent recommends that cadets form cricket clubs in order to get exercise during suspension of drills. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 142. (A)
- 1847, November 30.** Cadets acting as assistant professors to be distinguished by captain's chevrons with the addition of a star on each arm. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 152. (A)
- 1847.** The graduates of the U. S. Military Academy . . . Regulations for the admission of cadets . . . New York. 1 vol., O, 1847, pp. 45. (A)
- 1847.** Message on promotion of cadets. President Jas. K. Polk, Feb. 15, 1847. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 25, 30th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 2 pp. (A)
- The legislature of Georgia expresses its high sense of the value of the Academy. Senate Journal, 1847-48, p. 108.
- Resolution on Military Academy, West Point. Georgia legislature, Dec. 30, 1847. Senate Mis. Docs., No. 59, 30th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1, 1 p. (A)
- Uniform of cadets described; a black velvet stripe on the grey trousers. Eager's History of Orange County, N. Y., p. 587. (A)
- 1847 to —.** Le Brethon (J. J. P.): Guide to the French language . . . corrected, enlarged, and improved by P. Bekeart. 2d Am. from 7th Lond., ed. New York, 1846. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1847 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1847-1882.** Reports of the Boards of Visitors are to be found in Reports of the Secretary of War for 1847, 1848-1849; 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859; 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863; 1870, 1871, 1875, 1879; 1880; and for 1872 in House Mis. Doc. 14242; for 1881 in Senate Mis. Doc. 14; for 1882 in House Mis. Doc. No. 24. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, p. 825. (A)
- 1848, June 16.** Addresses in the chapel of the U. S. Military Academy, by Hon. Ashbell Smith, of Texas, and Col. A. W. Doniphan, of Missouri. O, New York. N. Y. [1848], 1 v., O., pp. 21. (A)
- 1848, June.** The firm enforcement of discipline is essential to the success of the Academy—clemency to the individual is too often injurious to the mass; the course of study should extend over five years; a department of law should be established; Spanish should be taught; logic should be cut out of the course; the library should have \$1,500 a year; five cadets are sometimes in one room; 30 dragoons are stationed at West Point. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)
- Bill of fare of cadets given in full; only one cadet has died from disease since 1802 and the cause of death was pneumonia (1845). Rept. Board of Visitors. [See 1840-1860. During these years 11 cadets died.] (A)
- 1848.** The Napoleon Club organized about this time by officers stationed at West Point for the study of campaigns.

- Michie's McClellan, p. 24; Maury's Recollections, p. 50. (A)
- 1848.** report on expenses of military establishment. Secretary W. L. Marcy, Jan. 26, 1848. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 15, 30th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 4, 3 pp. (A)
- 1848-1853.** See Davies (H. E.): General Sheridan, pp. 3-4. See also Sheridan's Personal Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 5-14. (A)
- See Sheridan, P. H.: Personal Memoirs, vol. 1, pp. 9-14. (A)
- 1848-1861.** Whately (Richard): Elements of logic, comprising the substance of the article in the Encyclopædia Metropolitana, with additions, etc. Boston, 1848. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of history, geography and ethics, 1848-1861.) Cadet Registers, 1848, p. 22, and 1861, p. 18. (A)
- 1848-1872.** Chapsal (M.): Leçons et Modeles de Littérature Française ou Choix de Morceaux en prose et en Vers. Nouvelle ed. New York, 1846. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1848-1872.) Cadet Registers, 1848, p. 23, and 1872, p. 27. (A)
- Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Advance-guard, outpost, and detachment service of troops, with the essential principles of strategy and grand tactics for the use of officers of the militia and volunteers. New ed. New York, 1863. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1848-1872.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 161. Cadet Registers, 1872, p. 28. (A)
- 1849, January 1.** Order relating to captured Mexican flags and services of graduates in Mexican war. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 289. (A)
- 1849, January 23.** First class goes on pledge for sake of a classmate. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 293. (A)
- 1849, February 19.** Act of Congress: forage allowances of professors U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1849, April 9.** Cadets required to bathe in new barracks once a week. Not oftener without Superintendent's permission. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1849, November 22.** Cadets desiring to bathe more than once a week required to get permit in writing. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 386. (A)
- 1849, November 24.** Professors and other officers required to attend chapel. Post Orders, vol. 3, p. 386. (A)
- 1849.** Report on contingent expenses of War Department. Secretary W. L. Marcy, Jan. 6, 1849. House Ex. Doc., No. 32, 30th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 4, 5 pp. Statement of contingent expenses of military establishment for year 1848. (A)
- 1849.** Lieut. C. P. Kingsbury's elementary treatise on artillery and infantry (New York, 1849. 1 vol., O., pp. 203) took the place of Thiroux' Artillery [in French] as a text-book. (A)
- 1849,** about. A change of the cadet uniform from gray to blue was proposed. See Willis (N. P.). Hurrygraphs, ed. of 1851, p. 136. (A)
- 1849-50.** Cadet uniform: Cadet Lieut. G. K. Warren's portrait. Cap ornament, eagle over a large castle; long sword; linen collar turned down over collar of coatee; he wears a moustache. Jour. of Rev. Silas Constant, p. 450. (A)
- 1849-1853.** Schofield (J. M.): Forty-six years in the Army, pp. 3-16, 26 et seq., 439 et seq. (A)
- See Cullum, G. W.: Robert Ogden Tyler. A memorial. (A)
- See Davies, Henry E.: General Sheridan. (A)
- See In Memoriam Gen. P. H. Sheridan. (A)
- See Personal Memoirs of P. H. Sheridan, U. S. Army. In two volumes. Vol. 1. (A)
- 1849-1872.** Bolmar (A.): Theoretical and practical grammar of the French language . . . New and rev. ed. New York, 1834. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1849-1872.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1849-1885.** Rowan (F. M.): Morceaux Choisis des Auteurs Modernes, a l'usage de la Jeunesse. (New York, 1870. 1 vol., O.) (Text-book department of modern languages, 1849-1885.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1850, May.** The uniform of the U. S. Military Academy band made the same as that of army bands. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 337. (A)
- 1850, June.** The Spanish language should be studied; also evidences of revealed religion; also history and English; more attention to law; new riding hall is needed; the pay of a cadet is \$24 without rations; "India-rubber cloak fund" covers charges for the use of same by cadets; table giving the condition in life of parents of cadets, 1842-1850. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)
- 1850, August 6.** Corporal of guard stationed at each door of mess hall, etc. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)

- 1850, September 16.** Act of Congress fixes pay of professors U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1850, September 28.** Act of Congress fixes the pay of the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1850.** Cadet mess hall (Grant Hall) built.
- Main guardhouse built.
- Report on Military Establishment. Secretary G. W. Crawford, Jan. 22, 1850, House Ex. Doc., No. 21, 31st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 7, 5 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 18, describes the dress of the band. (A)
- Sunday evening parade discontinued. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1852, p. 194. The Board recommends that the south dock be built, *ibid.* (p. 212); table showing the condition of the parents of cadets (p. 213). (A)
- Davies (C.): Logic of mathematics (preface, pp. 3, 4). New York, 1850. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Dress hat and ornament, collar, sword, sword belt, cuffs, chevrons, and plume, shown in photo of General Warren while a cadet. Journal of Rev. Silas Constant, by Roebing. (A)
- Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Summary of the course of permanent fortification and of the attack and defense of permanent works. West Point, 1850. 1 vol., O. (Text-book U. S. Military Academy, 1850.) (A)
- 1850 to —.** Light artillery drill regulations, U. S. Army. Washington, 1891-1 vol., 16°. (Text-book department of tactics, 1850 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126; Cadet Register, 1850, p. 22. (A)
- Tactics for garrison artillery. Text-book department of tactics, 1850 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126; Cadet Register, 1850, p. 22.
- Tactics for siege artillery. (Text-book department of tactics, 1850 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126; Cadet Register, 1850, p. 22.
- Tactics for garrison, siege, and field artillery. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1850 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 180.
- 1850-1854.** See Lossing's Memoir of J. T. Greble, pp. 17, 22, 95, and elsewhere. (A)
- See Howard (O. O.), the Christian Hero, by L. C. Holloway, 1885, pp. 77-34. (A)
- 1850-1859.** Mordecai (Alfred) [U. S. Military Academy, 1861]: Report of experiments on gunpowder made at Washington Arsenal in 1843 and 1844. Washington, 1845, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1850-1859.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 180; Cadet Register, 1859, p. 16. (A)
- 1850-1887.** Poncelet (J. V.): Syn-  
thetical mechanics. Translated by W. H. C. Bartlett. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1850-1853. Bartlett's Analytical Mechanics used 1853-1887.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 17; Cadet Register, 1887, p. 31.
- 1851, March 3.** Act of Congress fixes the pay of professors U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1851, June.** The trophy guns of the Mexican war should be sent from Governors Island to West Point; each cadet costs the United States per year \$690.86; tables of furniture and bedding to be purchased by cadets (\$65.78), of clothing (\$485.72), of miscellaneous expenses (\$38.42), of permanent charges (\$717.34), and for books (\$46.09). Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)
- 1851, October 7.** The library contains 16,036 bound volumes, 300 maps, etc. The accessions were: 1838, 250 vols.; 1839, 602 vols.; 1840, 359 vols.; 1841, 377 vols.; 1842, 108 vols.; 1843, 171 vols.; 1844, 50 vols.; 1845, 130 vols.; 1846, 25 vols.; 1847, 50 vols.; 1848, 80 vols.; 1849, 256 vols.; 1850, 700 vols. MS. letter of Lieut. Henry Coppée, U. S. Army, librarian. (A)
- 1851.** Cadet barracks completed at a cost of \$186,000. It contains 210 rooms. An extension with 33 rooms, costing \$72,000, completed in 1882. (A)
- Whistler (Jas. Abbott McNeill) at West Point. *In* Chap. Book, vol. 8, No. 11, Apr. 15, 1894, pp. 439-442. (A)
- Commandant's office and cadet guardhouse erected at a cost of \$3,500. (The clock in it presented by Lafayette, it is said.) (A)
- Description and view [about 1828], quoted from Hunt's Letters about the Hudson. Also view before 1790. *In* Barber's Hist. Coll. N. Y., 1851, pp. 267-273. (A)
- 1851-1856.** Davis (Daniel, jr.): Manual of magnetism, including also electro-magnetism, magneto-electricity, and thermo-electricity. Boston, 1842, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1851-1856.) Cadet Register, 1851, p. 20, and 1856, p. 21. (A)

- 1852, June 21.** Assistant instructors of tactics to be detailed as officer in charge for three days instead of one week. S. O. 38, Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1852, June.** Report Board of Visitors. *In* Cong. Doc. 674, p. 168. The pay of cadets previous to 1845 was \$28.20 per month, and is now \$24, which is insufficient. The present Superintendent has in seven years expended \$6,000 more than his pay. The study of cavalry tactics was recommended in 1833, in 1843, and is again recommended. Table showing the number of graduates from each State, 1802-1851; total, 1,535 (p. 190). (A)
- 1852, July 10.** Watch guards, chains, seals not to be exposed when on duty. Each cadet must have 2 white linen fatigue jackets. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1852, August 6.** Act of Congress fixes the pay of assistant professors, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1852.** Until this date fencing was taught to the first class, after it to the fourth class. H. J. K.
- Song of the graduates, 1852. Music by Apelles; words by Cadet T . . . New York, 5 pp., F. Lithograph frontispiece showing uniforms of a cadet private and of a second lieutenant, U. S. Army. (A)
- Reports on naval cadets and instruction. Secretary C. M. Conrad, July 30, 1852, Senate Ex. Doc. No. 98, 32d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 10, 3 pp. In relation to a proposed increase of the number of cadets, and a change in the course of instruction at the Military Academy, with an estimate of the expense thereof. (A)
- Report on the Army. Maj. Gen. Winfield Scott, Nov. 22, 1852. Senate Ex. Docs. No. 1, pp. 33-65, 32d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 2. (A)
- Catalogue of the library of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., exhibiting its condition at the close of the year 1852. New York, John F. Trow, printer, 1853, 1 vol., O., viii, 403 pp., interleaved. [Pages 353-403. Alphabetical index, p. iii-v. Remarks by Lieut. Hy Coppée on earlier catalogues, increase of the library, appropriations, the building and statistics.] (A)
- West Point Cadets Camp Polka, danced under the direction of Mr. Flasko, composed . . . by Emil Ganther, professor of piano, Baltimore [New York?] n. d. [1852]. 4 pp., F. (A)
- 1852.** Second cadet mess hall (Grant Hall), erected at a cost of \$43,187. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 262. Schofield Hall added 1876. Grant Hall enlarged 1902. (A)
- After the completion of the stone mess hall the cadets were messed by contract (Mr. Nicholls, contractor). This system was changed by Colonel De Russy. Cullum MS. (A)
- 1852-1856, and 1861.** Cadet life at West Point, etc. *In* The Life of George D. Bayard, U. S. Army, by S. F. Bayard. New York, 1874. 1 vol., O (portrait), especially pp. 28 et seq. (A)
- 1852-1881.** Bartlett (W. H. C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1826]: Elements of natural philosophy. Pt. II, Acoustics; Pt. III, Optics. New York, 1852. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1852-1881.) (A)
- 1852-1898.** Church (Albert E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1828]: Elements of analytical geometry. New York, 1851. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1852-1898.) Cadet registers, 1852, p. 21, and 1898, p. 30. (A)
- 1853, January 25.** Battalion sized and reorganized. A and D companies composed of tall cadets, permanently first and fourth companies; B and C small, permanently second and third companies. Permanent assignment to quarters: A, 2 divisions east end; B, 2 divisions east of sally port; C, 2 divisions west, and half of angle division if necessary; D, 2 divisions south wing, and half of angle division, if necessary. Order Book (49-59) U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1853, April 1.** Drawing [tracing] of "present cadet dress cap, black felt, patent leather top, weight 10¼ ounces, cost \$2." Plume of feathers; castle below eagle as cap ornaments. Original *in* Engineer Department, Washington. (A)
- 1853, June 24.** The *sun dial* will be under the custody of sentinel on No. 6, who will see that no one in consulting it puts his hands on it. Orders No. 10, extract 18, Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1853, June.** Report Board of Visitors *in* Cong. Doc. No. 711, p. 180. The pay of cadets is \$24 monthly, and does not cover their expenses (p. 187). (A)
- 1853.** Cost of equatorial telescope, \$5,000; cost of artillery and cavalry horses and forage, \$9,480.
- West Point, N. Y. [The third and last of a series of articles.] Ill. *In* Gleason's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion, May 9, 1853. (A)

- 1853.** Regulations. With an appendix containing extracts from the general regulations for the Army, and the rules and articles of war. New York, J. F. Trow, 1853. xxv, 164 pp., O. (A)
- Addresses to the graduating class, 1853, by Kenneth Rayner. (A)
- D'Orémieulx (Mrs. Th. M.): Recollections of West Point in 1853. MS., 5 pp. (1902). (A)
- West Point Dream Waltz, composed and dedicated to Mrs. General Scott by Cadet Thomas Wilson, of the U. S. Military Academy [class of 1853]. [Baltimore?], 1853. 5 pp., F. Colored lithograph frontispiece, showing hotel, etc. (A)
- Woodcut of cadet uniform, showing officer and privates' cap, dress hat, musket, belts, and ornaments. U. S. Military Academy Misc., vol. 1, p. 45. (A)
- 1853-1883.** Miller (William Allen): Physics of chemistry, later called chemical physics, and after about 1866 called magnetism and electricity. New York, 1871. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1853-1883.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 105.
- 1853-1887.** Bartlett (W. H. C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1826]: Elements of analytical mechanics. 3d ed. New York, 1855. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1853-1887.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 18-19. (A)
- 1854, February 2.** Gen. J. G. Swift sent to Colonel Thayer a memoir on West Point; and to the editor of the National Intelligencer a notice of the U. S. Military Academy. Swift's Diary, MS.
- 1854, May 10.** Act of Congress fixes the pay of the master of the sword. (A)
- 1854, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors in Cong. Doc. No. 747, p. 128. A five years' course is recommended; the elocution of the cadets is poor; history should be studied (p. 130); cadets graduate in debt (p. 131); new officers' quarters badly needed (p. 148); the methods of instruction described (p. 150); a preparatory school is recommended (p. 151); list of the public buildings (p. 155). (A)
- Rept. Board of Visitors, Cong. Doc. 778, p. 128. A five years' course recommended (p. 130); list and description of 21 public buildings at West Point (p. 155). (A)
- Course of study extended to five years; better hospital needed; professor of ethics should be appointed; study of history to be enforced. Ex. Doc., vol. 1, pt. 2, 1854-55, p. 18-117.
- 1854, August 28.** Order of Secretary of War fixes the duration of the course at five years (the class of 1854 was divided; part graduated in 1854, the rest in 1855). Oct. 11, 1858, the course changed to four years, and Apr. 5, 1859, to five years. Boynton's History of West Point, pp. 248, 250. (A)
- 1854, September 1.** The Spanish language first taught at U. S. Military Academy. The professorship was established by act of Congress Feb. 16, 1857. P. de Janon, professor, 1857-1882 (except 1863-1865). A list of text-books employed given at p. 141, loc. cit. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 139, 141. (A)
- 1854, September 18.** Course changed to five years. Post Orders, vol. 4, p. 216. (A)
- 1854, October 7.** The last register of the graduates was published in 1850. It is proposed to publish a register every five years instead of triennially, as heretofore, beginning in 1855. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, Cong. Doc. No. 747, p. 127. (A)
- 1854.** Addresses to the graduating class, 1854, by S. J. Bayard. pam., O. (A)
- Anonymous: West Point and cadet life. *In* Putnam's Monthly, August, 1854, pp. 192-204. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy, Superintendent and Board of Visitors, June and October, 1854, House Ex. Docs., No. 1, pt. 2, pp. 117-158, 33d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1. (A)
- The Ordnance Museum founded. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 297. (A)
- Cavalry stables built.
- Cost of a wharf [the south dock], \$4,330.
- 1855, March 3.** Act of Congress fixes the pay of the professors of French and Spanish and of drawing. (A)
- 1855, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors, Cong. Doc. 811. The system of the U. S. Military Academy forms habits of order, system, punctuality, responsibility, subordination, obedience, and consequent efficiency (p. 226); course of studies (p. 248); officers' quarters badly needed (p. 254); report of the librarian (p. 258). (A)
- 1855, July 7.** Colonel Walker, commandant, calls on fourth classmen to use their bayonets on upper classmen interfering with them, etc., and reminds sentinels that their muskets have

- bayonets. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1855, September 6.** Cadet and non-commissioned officers boarding at Mrs. Thompson's to procure substitutes and to attend meals at mess hall when their services are required. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1855.** First cadet riding hall built at a cost of \$22,000. (A)
- Report on Military Academy, Board of Visitors, June, 1855, House Ex. Docs., No. 1, pt. 2, pp. 225-259, 34th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1. (A)
- Report on Military Academy, Supt. J. G. Barnard, Sept. 30, 1855. House Ex. Docs., No. 1, pt. 2, pp. 216-224, 34th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 9. (A)
- Letters on the Military Academy, Colonel Lee and General Totten, December, 1854, and January, 1855. House Misc. Docs., No. 13, 33d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, 6 pp. (A)
- Report on Military Academy, Representative Houston, Jan. 11, 1855. House Repts., No. 26, 33d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, 1 p. (A)
- Estimates for Military Academy, Supt. J. G. Barnard, Oct. 11, 1855. House Ex. Docs., No. 1, pt. 2, pp. 224-225, 34th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1. (A)
- Willis (N. P.): Out-doors at Idlewild; or the shaping of a home on the banks of the Hudson [near Cornwall] . . . New York, 1855. 1 vol., O. See pp. 414-423. (A)
- The State of Kentucky moves that the Hermitage be purchased and the Academy moved there. House Misc. Docs., vol. 2, p. 151.
- 1855, about.** The trees along sentinel's beats in camp planted.
- 1855 to —.** (By authority) Cavalry tactics U. S. Army, assimilated to the tactics of infantry and artillery. New York, 1878. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1855 to —.) Cadet Register, 1855, p. 20. (A)
- 1855-1858.** Lossing (Benson J.): A pictorial history of the United States. New York, 1854. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1855-1858.) Cadet Registers, 1855, p. 22, and 1858, p. 19. (A)
- 1855-1867.** Sargent (Epes): The standard speaker, containing exercises in prose and poetry for declamation in schools, academies, . . . a treatise on oratory and elocution. 11th ed. Philadelphia, 1854. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ethics, 1855-1867. Cadet Registers 1855, p. 22, and 1867, p. 24. (A)
- 1855-1891.** Bartlett (W. H. C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1826]: Elements of natural philosophy. Vol. IV. Spherical astronomy. New York, 1855. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1855-1891.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 18-19. (A)
- 1856, April 23.** Act of Congress fixes the extra pay of the librarian, assistant librarian, and other employees. The Secretary of the Senate is to furnish the library, U. S. Military Academy, with a copy of all Senate documents. (A)
- 1856, June 12.** Act of Congress gives the local rank of colonel and lieutenant-colonel of Engineers, respectively, to the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy and to the commandant of cadets, the latter to be instructor of tactics; fixes the pay of the senior assistants of tactics. (A)
- 1856, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors *in* Cong. Doc. No. 876, p. 300. The Superintendent should be selected from any one of the scientific corps of the Army (p. 301); perhaps a second academy should be established (p. 301); piazzas should be built to cadet barracks (p. 302); cadets should not be turned back (p. 303); a department of moral philosophy, etc., should be established (p. 305); cost of board for cadets per month is \$9.59 (p. 317); the elocution of cadets is bad (p. 326.) (A)
- 1856, October 11.** The commandant takes pleasure in announcing that the corps will be reviewed by the Hon. Jefferson Davis, Secretary of War. By order Colonel Hardee. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1856.** Capt. G. B. McClellan built and armed the mortar and siege batteries. Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 151. (A)
- Soldiers' chapel built (now used as barracks for field musicians).
- Report of the condition of the Military Academy. Senate Doc., 1855-56, vol. 2, p. 214.
- Report of West Point Visitors, Francis H. Smith, president, June 17, 1856. Senate Ex. Docs. No. 5, pp. 300-356, 34th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 3. (A)
- Spanish not taught. Professor recommended. Better water supply, barracks, etc., needed. Ex. Docs., 1856-57, vol. 1, pt. 2, No. 782.
- Report on the Military Academy. Superintendent and Board of Visitors. June and October, 1856. House Ex. Doc., No. 1, part 2, pp. 293-339, 34th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1. (A)

- 1856, about. Stereoscopic slide on glass showing cadets serving the guns of the seacoast battery. (A)
- 1856 to —. Spiers (A.), and Surrenne (Gabriel): Standard pronouncing dictionary of the French and English languages. New York, 1859, 1 vol., O. (Reference text-book department of modern languages. 1856 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- 1856-1858. Roemer (J.) and Camancho (Simon): Polyglot reader, and guide for translation, consisting of a series of English extracts, with their translation into French, German, Spanish, and Italian. New York, 1855. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1856-1858.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 141. (A)
- 1856-1861. Weber (Dr. George): Outlines of universal history, from the creation of the world to the present time. Translated from the German by Dr. M. Behr. 3d ed. Boston, 1854, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1856-1861.) Cadet Registers, 1856, p. 22, and 1861, p. 17. (A)
- 1856-1874. Josse (M.): A grammar of the Spanish language. New York, 1869, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1856-1874.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 141. (A)
- 1857, January 31. Academic and military staff assembled to witness ceremony of class taking oath of allegiance. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 19. (A)
- 1857, February 16. Act of Congress authorizes the appointment of a professor of Spanish; fixes the pay of the master of the sword. (A)
- 1857, March 3. Act of Congress fixes the pay of cadets at \$30 per month. (A)
- 1857, March 11. Cadets of first class sent to hospital in camp town for purposes of instruction in care of sick soldiers, police discipline, and sanitary arrangements. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 26. (A)
- 1857, April 25. All regular guards of post mounted together; cadet guard on right. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 35. (A)
- Cadets allowed to smoke. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 34. (A)
- 1857, June 22. Five cadets relinquished part of their furlough at the request of commandant and superintendent. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 56. (A)
- 1857, June. Paper submitted to the Board of Visitors *in* Cong. Doc. No. 920, pp. 204-218. [It is a severe criticism of the course of civil and military engineering, U. S. Military Academy, with suggestions for its improvement. It was indorsed by the Board of Visitors, same vol., p. 200.] (A)
- 1857, June. Rept. Board of Visitors *in* Cong. Doc. 920, p. 197. The study required of cadets is excessive; the subjects studied not always adapted to the ends required (p. 198); a reorganization is necessary (p. 199); the text-books in use are not satisfactory (p. 200); new plan for administration of the U. S. Military Academy and the post proposed (pp. 201-202); a board should be appointed to consider and report on the Academy (p. 203). (A)
- 1857, July 15. The use of umbrellas by officers of Army on duty with corps of cadets is strictly forbidden. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1857, August 14. Revised edition of regulations for the Military Academy in effect. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 71. (A)
- 1857, September 11. Cadets will be allowed to smoke in area of barracks and no other place. Order Book (49-59), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1857, November. Gas works built.
- 1857, December 23. Lieutenant Casey, Corps of Engineers, appointed director of the gas works, and instructions given for supply of gas and charges for same. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 107. (A)
1857. From 1831 to 1857 every professor and officer stationed at West Point was obliged to report all violations of regulations. The regulations of 1857 placed all discipline in the hands of the tactical department. Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 263. (A)
- Class rings. The Association of Graduates has metal copies of class rings, 1857-1870. (There are two styles for 1861.) (A)
- Chase (W. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1815]: Reply of . . . to the strictures of "Another who also knows" upon the report of the late Board of Visitors at West Point, 1857. Pensacola, 1857, 1 vol., O, 6 pp. (A)
- (Old) cavalry barracks built. Now used for post exchange.
- Cadet uniform forage cap. (*See* class album of 1857.) (A)
- Flat buttons worn on riding jacket. Photo of W. Sinclair, class album, 1857. (A)
- Gray pantaloons worn by cadets. Photo in class album, 1857. (A)

- 1857.** Cadets' white pantaloons open in front, and used for riding (?) Photo in class album, 1857. (A)
- White vest worn by cadets. Photo in class album, 1857. (A)
- Cane and watch chain shown to have been used by cadets. Photos in class album, 1857. (A)
- Cap cover used by cadets. Photo in class album, 1857. (A)
- Cadet sword and knot shown; forage cap and riding uniform changed; dress coat slashed at cuff; dress hat ornament eagle and castle; sash, collar, and stock worn. Photos in class album, 1857. (A)
- Regulations. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Report on the Hermitage. Senator Jones. Feb. 12, 1857. Senate Repts., No. 385, 34th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1, 2 pp. Recommending the acceptance of the Hermitage from the State of Tennessee for a branch of West Point Military Academy. (A)
- Report on military disbursements. Secretary Jefferson Davis. Jan. 2, 1857. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 18, 34th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 5, 5 pp. (A)
- 1857-1861; also 1870-1875.** See Michie, P. S.: Life and Letters of General Upton (Emory), pp. 290, 418, and elsewhere. (A)
- 1857-1883.** Velazquez (M.) and Simonné (T.): Ollendorff's new method of learning to read, write, and speak the Spanish language. New York, 1867, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages. 1857-1883.) Cadet Register, 1857, p. 16; Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 141. (A)
- 1857-1892.** Larned (C. W.): The use of tobacco by cadets. In Lander (M.): The Tobacco Problem, p. xxxi. (A)
- 1857-1902.** Class albums of the cadets of the classes of 1857, 1859, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903 are owned by the library. [N. B. The missing numbers are very much wanted.] (A)
- 1858, March 26.** Company A, engineers, under Lieutenant Duane, ordered to Leavenworth to take part in the Utah expedition. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 131. (A)
- 1858, April 13.** Mr. Antoné Lorentz reports as sword master. Post Orders, vol 5, p. 137. (A)
- 1858, June 12.** Act of Congress recognized the department of tactics U. S. Military Academy. Instruction had, of course, been given since 1802. The Superintendent was commandant of cadets till 1818, when the Superintendent appointed a commandant. Later (1828, Dec. 5) the Secretary of War designated the commandant. The title "commandant of cadets" was recognized in the Regulations of 1825. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 122, and Cullum MSS. (A)
- 1858, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors, Cong. Doc. No. 999, p. 839, recommends the creation of a department of law (p. 840); assistant professors (p. 842); competitive examinations for entrance recommended (p. 845); inadequacy of officers' quarters (p. 846); the Superintendent should have the local rank of colonel (p. 849); new clock for academic building bought this year for \$700. (A)
- Rept. Board of Visitors in Cong. Doc. No. 976, p. 839. A department of law should be created (p. 840); approval of the course of civil and military engineering (p. 841); cadets should be admitted after competitive examinations (p. 845); the Superintendent should have the local rank of colonel (p. 850). (A)
- 1858, July 6.** Superintendent and commandant have local rank of colonel and lieutenant-colonel, respectively. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 160. (A)
- 1858, September 11.** "Two stands of colors taken from the British army under the capitulation of York" presented to Military Academy. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 175. (A)
- United States garrison flag which had floated at Vera Cruz and Perota and was raised upon the citadel of Mexico at the capture of that capital by General Scott presented to Military Academy. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 175. (A)
- 1858, October 11.** The course of study was fixed at four years; Apr. 5, 1859, at five years; and July, 1861, at four years. Boynton's History of West Point, pp. 250, 252. (A)
- 1858.** Complete account of the proceedings of the academic board on the question of a four against a five year course at West Point. Cong. Doc. 1089, pp. 274-277. (A)
- Engineer barracks built.
- Artillery barracks built (remodeled, 1900).
- Letters relating to the Military Academy, Jan. 6, 1858. House Mis.

- Docs., No. 18, 35th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 1, 4 pp. (A)
- 1858.** Report on expenses of Military Academy. Secretary J. B. Lloyd, Feb. 4, 1858. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 23, 35th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 7, 2 pp. (A)
- 1858-1859.** Notes on fabrication of cannon and projectiles. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1858-1859.) Cadet Registers 1858, p. 17, and 1859, p. 16; Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy 1896, p. 180.
- 1858-1861.** Tennemann, (—): A manual of the history of philosophy . . . translated from the German by Rev. Arthur Johnson, revised enlarged and continued by J. R. Morrell. London, 1852, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of history, geography, and ethics 1858-1861.) Cadet Registers, 1858, p. 18, and 1861, p. 18. (A)
- 1858-1862.** De Hart (William C.): Observations on military law and the constitution and practice of courts-martial, with a summary of the law of evidence as applicable to military trials. New York, 1846. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1858-1862.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 156; Cadet Register, 1862, p. 17. (A)
- 1858-1882.** Moseley (Henry): The mechanical principles of engineering and architecture . . . with additions by D. H. Mahan. 1st Am. from 2d Lond. ed. New York, 1860. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering 1858-1882.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 132. (A)
- 1858-1883.** Morales (Augustin José): Progressive Spanish reader, with an analytical study of the Spanish language. New York, 1876. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern language, 1858-1883.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 141. (A)
- 1858-1884.** Fownes (George): Elementary chemistry, theoretical and practical. Ed. with additions by Robt. Bridges. Philadelphia, 1854. 1 vol., O. (Text-book Department of chemistry, 1858-1884.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 105. (A)
- 1859, March 1.** Programme of four-year course adopted. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 221. (A)
- **April 5.** Five-year course resumed. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 229. (A)
- **June.** Rept. Board of Visitors *in* Cong. Doc. No. 1024, p. 658. Officers of all arms of the service should be detailed as instructors (p. 661); the geological specimens of the U. S. Military Academy are now being arranged at the Smithsonian Institution (p. 663); a special cavalry school should be added (p. 664); defects in buildings and in heating cadet barracks (by furnaces) noted (p. 664); a cadet should be commissary for the mess (p. 666). (A)
- 1859, September 12.** The commandant of cadets was charged, by the Secretary of War, with instruction in strategy, etc., but Oct. 20, on the recommendation of the commandant, these subjects remained with the department of engineering. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 125. (A)
- 1859.** Rept. Board of Visitors at West Point. President John Johnson. Dec. 27, 1859. Senate Docs., No. 2, pp. 658-675, 36th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2. (A)
- **West Point Life:** An anonymous communication, read before a public meeting of the Dialectic Society. U. S. Military Academy, Mar. 5, 1859, 16 pp. [a poem], O, pam., 7 copies. [Author: Horace Porter.] (A)
- **Catalogue of the library, of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., with a supplement exhibiting its condition at the close of September, 1859.** [n. p., n. d.] 1 vol., O. [Combines in one volume the catalogue of 1853 and supplement published in 1860, with a new title page; with colored lithograph of the library building.] (A)
- **Fowler (William C.):** English grammar. The English language in its elements and forms, with a history of its origin and development. Rev. and enlgd. ed. New York, 1858. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1859.) Cadet Register, 1859, p. 18. (A)
- 1859 to —.** Mahan (D. H.): Advanced-guard, outpost, and detachment service of troops, with the essential principles of strategy and grand tactics. New York, 1864. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1859 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126. (A)
- 1859-1860.** Regnault (M. V.): Elements of chemistry . . . translated from the French by Thomas R. Betton, M. D. Philadelphia, 1852. 2 vols., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1859-1860.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 106. (A)
- **Jomini (Baron de):** Summary of the art of war, or a new analytical compend of the principal combinations of strategy, of grand tactics, and of military policy . . . translated from the French by Maj. O. F. Winship and Lieut. E. E. McLean. New York, 1854. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1859-1860.) Rept.

- Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126; Cadet Register, 1860, p. 17. (A)
- 1859-1861.** Youatt (William): On the horse. A new edition. Together with a general history of the horse, and an essay on the ass and the mule. Philadelphia, 1844. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1859-1861.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126; Cadet Register, 1861, p. 18. (A)
- The ordnance manual for the use of the officers of the U. S. Army. 2d ed. Washington, 1850. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1859-1861.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 130. (A)
- 1859-1867.** Roget (Peter Mark): Thesaurus of English words and phrases, so classified and arranged as to facilitate the expression of ideas and assist in literary composition. . . . revised and edited by Barnas Sears. Boston, 1857. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1859-1867.) Cadet Registers, 1859, p. 17, and 1867, p. 24. (A)
- 1859-1883.** Agnel (H. R.): Tabular system. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1859-1883.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138.
- Agnel (H. R.): Cours d'Idiotismes a l'usage, etc. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1859-1883.)
- John Montgomery Wright [cadet, 1859-1861]: West Point before the war. *In* The Southern Bivouac, June, 1885, pp. 13-21. (A)
- 1860, January 25.** A board of officers at West Point prepares a programme of studies (five-year course). Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 225. (A)
- 1860, June 21.** A commission appointed by Congress to inquire into affairs at U. S. Military Academy (Senator Jefferson Davis, chairman). Its report dated Dec. 13, 1860. Boynton's history of West Point, p. 251. (A)
- 1860, June 22.** Regulations (par. 90) as to gray and white vests not interpreted as giving authority to wear them in ranks. Order Book (60-70), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1860, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors in Cong. Doc. No. 1079, p. 274. The War Department orders of Apr. 12, 1860, operate against good discipline and should be rescinded (p. 275); discussion of the curriculum (p. 276) and of practical exercises (p. 278); the veterinary art is now studied; the selection of candidates (p. 281); table giving the condition of the parents of cadets, 1842-1860 (p. 287). (A)
- 1860, September 3.** Official report of Q. M. Gen. Nathaniel Greene of the Revolutionary Army to General Washington presented to the Academy by Mr. L. W. Washington of Virginia. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 372.
- 1860, November 1.** Number of cadets present, 278; ditto from the South, 86; of the 86, there were discharged, dismissed, or resigned from causes connected with the civil war, 65; of the 86, there remained at U. S. Military Academy, 15. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 252. (A)
- 1860.** Supplement to the catalogue of the library of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., containing the additions from Jan. 1, 1853, to Oct. 1, 1859. Prepared under the direction of Colonel Delafield, Superintendent of the Military Academy, by Lieut. O. O. Howard, librarian, [and] André Freis, assistant librarian. New York, printed by G. W. Wood, 1860. 1 vol., O. iv, 155 pp.; pp. 139-155, alphabetical index. (A)
- Report of a commission [Jefferson Davis, Solomon Foot, H. Winter Davis, John Cochrane, Maj. Robt. Anderson, Capt. A. A. Humphreys] appointed . . . to examine into the organization, . . . discipline, and . . . instruction of the U. S. Military Academy at West Point, Dec. 13, 1860. Senate Misc. Docs. No. 3, 36th Cong., 2d sess., 350 pp. (C)
- Tables showing the employment of a cadet's time; the studies followed; the time required for preparation of each recitation in each subject. Cong. Doc. 1089, pp. 281-283. (A)
- Tabular statement of time necessary to prepare lessons in different studies. Civil and military engineering, 4 hours; mineralogy and geology, 2; law, 0.3; ordnance and gunnery, 2.3; tactics, 3; chemistry, 2.3; philosophy, 4; French, 2; Spanish, 1.3; mathematics, 3.45 and 3; history and ethics, 2. The course of study lasted five years. Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 283. (A)
- Each cadet is required to perform all the duties of company officer, officer of the day, guard and police at least once before graduation. Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 185. (A)
- Bill of fare at cadets' mess. Cong. Doc. 1089, pp. 304-307. (A)
- A cadet's view of the discipline and instruction at U. S. Military Academy. Cong. Doc. 1089, pp. 108-122. (A)

- 1860.** Comparison of U. S. Military Academy with the Ecole Polytechnique, St. Cyr and Metz. Cong. Doc. 1089, p. 55. (A)
- Address to the graduating class. pam., O. 1860, by G. P. Marsh. (A)
- Report of Board of Visitors to W. P. Military Academy, Dec. 4, 1860. Senate Docs., No. 1, pp. 274-289, 36th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 2. (A)
- Extracts from McClellan's military commission to Europe. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1860.) Cadet Register, 1860, p. 17.
- Articles of war, military laws, and rules and regulations for the Army of the United States. A. and I. G. Office, 1816, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history and ethics, 1860.) Cadet Register, 1860, p. 27. (A)
- 1860 to —.** U. S. Army drill regulations. (Text-book department of tactics, 1860 to —.) Cadet Register, 1860, p. 18.
- 1860-1861.** French, (Rev. J. W.): Prefixes and suffixes. (Text-book department of geography, history and ethics, 1860-1861.) Cadet Registers, 1860, p. 19, and 1861, p. 19.
- Farley, J. P. [U. S. Military Academy, 1861]: West Point in the early sixties, with incidents of the war. Ill. Troy, 1902, 1 vol., O. [Many views of West Point.] (A)
- 1860-1867.** French, (Rev. J. W.): Vocabularies. (Text-book department of geography, history and ethics, 1860-1867.) Cadet Registers, 1860, p. 19, and 1867, p. 24.
- Parker, (Richard Green): Aids to English composition. 20th ed. New York, 1858, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ethics, 1860-1867.) Cadet Registers, 1860, p. 18, and 1867, p. 24. (A)
- 1860-1877.** French, (Rev. J. W.): A short course of instruction in the practical part of ethics. New York, 1858, 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of history, geography and ethics, 1860-1877.) Cadet Registers, 1860, p. 19, and 1877, p. 36. (A)
- 1861, January 3.** Announcement that Jan. 4 was appointed by the President as a day of fasting, humiliation and prayer. Academic duties suspended, etc. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 399. (A)
- 1861, January 7.** Lieut. Charles Griffin directed to organize and drill a field battery of four pieces, with six horses, etc. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 400. (A)
- 1861, January 23.** Colonel Beauregard assumes command of West Point as Superintendent. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 405. (A)
- 1861, January 28.** Colonel Beauregard transfers back the superintendency of the Military Academy to Colonel Delafield. Post Orders, vol. 5, p. 407. (A)
- 1861, May 6.** First class ordered to Washington without graduation. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 14. (A)
- 1861, May 13.** Military and academic staff takes oath of allegiance. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 17. (A)
- 1861, June 30.** First class ordered to Washington to report to Adjutant-General. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 30. (A)
- 1861, July 27.** First class [third first class in this year] ordered to begin recitations and prepare for graduation. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 38. (A)
- 1861, July 30.** Graduation of first class [third first class of this year] postponed until 1862. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 38. (A)
- 1861, August 3.** Act of Congress increases the Corps of Engineers and the Ordnance Department and provides for adding three companies of engineer soldiers; provides that cadets recommended deficient and to be discharged shall not be appointed in the Army till after the graduation of their classes. (A)
- Act of Congress prescribes the form of oath to be taken by cadets entering the U. S. Military Academy; repeals part of the act of Aug. 23, 1842, providing double rations to the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Oath of allegiance to be taken by cadets; July 2, 1862, the "iron-clad" oath was taken. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 253. (A)
- 1861, August 6.** Act of Congress increases the Corps of Engineers, etc. (A)
- 1861, August 29.** Oath of allegiance administered to cadets. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 44. (A)
- Cadets William W. Dunlap and John C. Singleton, having refused to take oath of allegiance, are dismissed the service. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 44. (A)
- 1861, September 25.** Announcement that Sept. 26, 1861, has been appointed by the President a day of fasting, humiliation, and prayer. All exercises suspended. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 52. (A)
- 1861, October 28.** Company A, Engineers, under command of Capt. J. C. Duane, ordered to Washington to report to General McClellan. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 62. (A)

- 1861.** List of 150 graduates, officers U. S. Army, who left the service to join the C. S. Army. *In* Heitman's Hist. Register U. S. Army, p. 180. [The Army then contained about 753 officers on the active list who were graduates. The percentage of graduates joining the C. S. Army was about 20. Nearly one-half of the officers appointed from civil life did so. *See also* The Volunteer Soldier in America, p. 342.] (A)
- Resolutions relative to the Military Academy, Rhode Island legislature, July 17, 1861. Senate Mis. Docs., No. 3, 37th Cong., 1st sess., 1 p. (A)
- S. R. Franklin: Memories of a Rear Admiral, Ch. XXIV. Ill. New York, 1898, 1 vol., O. (A)
- Report of Board of Visitors to Military Academy. Charles Davies. July 5, 1861. Senate Docs., No. 1, pp. 29-48, 37th Cong., 1st sess. (A)
- At this time every Southern State save Florida and Texas was supporting a military academy officered by graduates U. S. Military Academy. Michie's McClellan, p. 67. (A)
- Relation of graduates to the volunteer army. Schofield (J. M.): Forty-six Years in the Army, p. 514. (A)
- Oath taken by cadets before 1861. *See* Tillman, S. E.: The West Point Oath, *in* N. Y. Nation, May, 1885, p. 399. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 45. Regulations respecting cadets. (A)
- 1861-1862.** Barnard, Maj. J. G.: Letters to the editors of the National Intelligencer, in answer to the charges against the U. S. Military Academy in the report of the Secretary of War, of July, 1861. New York, 1862, 1 pam., O., 18 pp. (A)
- 1861-1865.** *See* Mitchel, F. A. A Biographical Narrative: Ormsby Mac-Knight Mitchel, astronomer and general. 1 v., O. (A)
- List of 299 graduates who served in the Confederate Army, with highest commission and command. (Compiled by W. G. McCabe, late C. S. Army.) *In* Bull. Assoc. of Grads. No. 2 (1902), p. 53. (A)
- Th. Roosevelt: Cromwell, pp. 67-68. Ill. New York, 1900, 1 vol., O. (A)
- *See* Headley, P. C.: Young Folks' Heroes of the Rebellion, "Old Stars." [Mitchel (O. M.).] (A)
- 1861-1882.** No regular instruction in gymnastics during this period. H. J. K.
- 1861-1889.** Benton (J. G.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1842]: A course of instruction in ordnance and gunnery. New York, 1867, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1861-1889.) Cadet Register, 1861, p. 17, and 1889, p. 32. (A)
- 1862, July 2.** Act of Congress prescribes the oath to be taken by [cadets]. (A)
- 1862.** Report of the committee of the academic board of the U. S. Military Academy in relation to the restoration of cadets who have been discharged from the institution. New York, 1 vol., O., pp. 11. (A)
- Marshall, E: Chauncey: Are the West Point Graduates Loyal? New York, 1862, 1 pam., O., 8 pp., 2 copies. (A)
- Cadet Life at West Point; by an officer of the U. S. Army [J. B. Kinsman], with a descriptive sketch of West Point by Benson J. Lossing. B.: Burnham, 1862, 1 vol., O., 367 pp. (A)
- Trollope, Anthony. North America. New York, 1862. [Ch. 12, pp. 164-172, "From Buffalo to New York," contains several pages on West Point, its institutions and system, with brief notices of Albany and the river in general.]
- "West Point, the best of such schools to be found in any country." Wolseley: Story of a Soldier's Life, vol. 2, p. 140, note. (A)
- 1862-1875.** French (Rev. J. W.): Law and military law, with an analysis by subjects. New York, 1861, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1862-1875, and department of law, 1875-1877.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157; Cadet Register, 1877, p. 36.
- 1863, March 3.** Act of Congress merges the Corps of Topographical Engineers in the Corps of Engineers. (A)
- 1863, April 30.** Announces a day of fasting, humiliation, and prayer. All exercises suspended. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 173. (A)
- 1863, June 18.** Practical instruction in photography given to first class. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 181. (A)
- 1863, July 14.** Capt. W. P. Chambliss, Fifth Artillery, and First Lieut. C. C. Parsons, Fourth Artillery, with 59 men, sent to arsenal, corner Seventh avenue and Thirty-fifth street, New York. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 187. (A)
- 1863, August 5.** Announces that President has appointed Aug. 6 a day of thanksgiving and rejoicing for victory. All duties, etc., suspended for that day. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 189. (A)

- 1863, December 10.** Letter of General Totten proposing a form of certificate to be taken by cadets with respect to hazing new cadets. Unless the certificate could be signed, furlough was limited or not granted. Army and Navy Jour., Jan. 12, 1901, p. 473. (A)
- 1863.** Deficiencies. N. Y. Times (ed.), Jan. 21, 1863, p. 4, col. 2.
- Graduates and the General Porter court-martial. N. Y. Times (ed.), Jan. 23, 1863, p. 4, col. 5.
- During the draft riots in New York City the corps of cadets was held in readiness to repel an anticipated attack on West Point. No attack was made. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126 [where it is said that the custom of armed sentinels patrolling the post originated at that time. Sentinels were regularly posted along the officers' row long before this period, as early as 1795]. (A)
- Admission of cadets by competitive examination. Extract from Report of Visitors for 1863. 1 pam., O. (A)
- Mansfield, E. D. The U. S. Military Academy at West Point. Reprinted from the Amer. Jour. Education for March, 1863, pp. 17-48. pam., O. (A)
- Poore, B. P., West Point cadet, 1863.
- Annual report on West Point Military Academy, F. Wayland, president, Jan. 5, 1863. House Ex. Docs., No. 21, 37th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 4, 9 pp. (A)
- U. S. Military Academy at West Point. [Amer. Jour. Education, March, 1863.] O, pp. 32. (A)
- Opinions of Colonel Thayer and others on the recommendations of the Board of Visitors as to the conditions of admission to the U. S. Military Academy. [New York, 1863.] 3 pp.
- Change in riding uniform and boots. Photo in class album, 1863. (A)
- Coatee collar on cadet uniform not cutaway in front; fastened with hook. Photos in class album, 1863. (A)
- 1863-1867.** French (Rev. J. W.): Grammar: Part of a course on language, prepared for instruction of the U. S. Corps cadets. 2d ed. New York, 1865, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1863-1867.) Cadet Registers, 1863, p. 19, and 1867, p. 24. (A)
- 1863-1875.** Benét (S. V.): A treatise on military law and the practice of courts-martial. New York, 1862, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1863-1875.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157; Cadet Registers, 1863, p. 17, and 1875, p. 28. (A)
- 1863-1888.** Church (Albert E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1828]: Pamphlet on trigonometry. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1863-1888.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 59, 64.
- 1864, January 15.** Under orders from Secretary of War all cadets before going upon furlough must sign certificate that they have not in any way "interfered with, or molested, harassed, or injured new cadets." Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 226. (A)
- 1864, April 1.** Act of Congress fixes the annual pay of cadets the same as that of midshipmen; provides that cadets found deficient shall not be continued at the U. S. Military Academy, or reappointed except on recommendation of the academic board. (Repealed Mar. 2, 1865.) (A)
- 1864, May 18.** Competitive examination at West Point, debate in U. S. Senate. New York, 1864, pp. 97-119, O. (A)
- 1864, June 3.** Superintendent refuses leave of absence to any cadet "who does not certify on his honor that he has in no manner or way improperly interfered with or molested, harassed, or injured new cadets" from above date. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 248. (A)
- 1864, July 2.** Joint resolution of Congress respecting the vacations of professors, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1864, September 10.** A salute of 100 guns ordered in honor of brilliant victories in Mobile Bay of U. S. naval and land forces under Admiral Farragut and General Granger. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 274. (A)
- A salute of 100 guns ordered in honor of General Sherman's success at Atlanta. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 274. (A)
- 1864, October 15.** Board appointed to revise the "Regulations for the U. S. Military Academy." Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 281. (A)
- 1864, November 23.** Thanksgiving order relating to victories of Union forces. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 290. (A)
- 1864, December 5.** Chevrons for military merit to be worn by certain cadets (similar to gold-lace service stripes of 1902). Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 293. (A)
- 1864, December 19.** Form of certificate required of cadets before being granted furlough—relating to hazing

- and use of intoxicating liquors. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 296. (A)
- 1864, December 26.** Salute of 36 guns ordered in honor of "General Sherman's Christmas gift to the nation of the city of Savannah." Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 299. (A)
- 1864.** Annual examination; Grant and visit. New York Times (ed.), June 5, 1864, p. 4, col. 5.
- West Point education vindicated. New York Times (ed.), May 26, 1864, p. 4, col. 2.
- Competitive examinations. New York Times (ed.), June 9, 1864, p. 4, col. 5.
- Northrop, B. G. Report to the Massachusetts board of education on the U. S. Military Academy. *In* Twenty-seventh Ann. Rept. Mass. Board of Education, 1864, pp. 90-124. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 138. Act making appropriations for U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 231. Privileges allowed professors at U. S. Military Academy of being absent during suspension of academic studies. (A)
- Seymour, T. [U. S. Military Academy, 1846]: Military education; a vindication of West Point and the Regular Army. (Reprint from the Army and Navy Journal, Sept. 24, 1864.) n. p., 1864, 1 vol., O., 7 pp. (A)
- History of West Point . . . by E. C. Boynton. Review [by H. Coppée] *in* N. Amer. Rev., vol. 98 (1864), pp. 530-550. (A)
- J. C. Hurd: Review of Boynton's History of West Point. *In* Atlantic Monthly, vol. 13, p. 258. (A)
- Letter on examination of West Point cadets. Secretary E. M. Stanton, Apr. 3, 1864. House Ex. Doc. No. 64, 38th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 13, 2 pp. (A)
- West Point, N. Y. Battle monument; history of the project to June 15, 1864. Oration of Major-General McClellan, New York, 1864. 12°. (A)
- Admission and qualifications of cadets, discussed in Ch. XV; employment of a cadet's time (p. 274). Boynton's History of West Point, pp. 265-282. (A)
- Number of volumes in library, 20,000. Boynton's History of West Point, p. 295. (A)
- See Chanal (F. V. A. de): The American Army in the War of Seces-
- sion, translated by M. J. O'Brien. Leavenworth, 1894. (Contains an account of U. S. Military Academy.)
- 1864-1866.** During the superintendency of General Cullum medals were annually given to the first five men in every class but the fourth; gold medals to first classmen, silver medals to second classmen, bronze medals to third classmen. The ribbon was red, white, and blue, and the medals were worn with full dress.
- 1864-1868.** See Heath's Memoirs, by himself. (A)
- 1864-1893.** Church (Albert E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1828]: Elements of descriptive geometry, with applications to spherical, perspective, and isometric projections, and to shades and shadows. New York, 1870. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1864-1893.) Cadet Registers 1864, p. 19, and 1893, p. 30. (A)
- 1865, February 21.** Board appointed to examine, report upon, and make detailed plans and estimates for best mode of heating and ventilating public buildings at West Point. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 311. (A)
- 1865, February 25.** Salute of 36 guns ordered in honor of General Schofield's capture of City of Wilmington. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 313. (A)
- 1865, March 2.** Act of Congress repeals a provision of the act of Apr. 1, 1864, respecting cadets found deficient. (A)
- 1865, April 4.** Order announcing capture of Richmond, Va., and remitting all punishments awarded cadets at that date. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 321. (A)
- 1865, April 10.** Salutes of 100 guns from Fort Putnam and 100 guns from Battery Knox ordered in honor of the surrender of Gen. R. E. Lee. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 322. (A)
- 1865, April 15.** Assassination of President Lincoln announced; all academic and other duties suspended for the day. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 323. (A)
- 1865, June.** General Sherman visits West Point June 5, General Grant June 8, and General Thomas June 9. Post Orders, vol. 6, pp. 332-3. (A)
- 1865, July 30.** Order announcing the death of Gen. Joseph G. Swift, first graduate of the Military Academy. Post Orders, vol. 6, p. 342. (A)
- 1865.** Graduating class; memorial goblet. N. Y. times, June 4, 1865, p. 8, col. 5.
- Examinations and official visits. N. Y. Times, June 4, 1865, p. 8, col. 5.

- 1865.** Class of 1865; close of proceedings. *N. Y. Times*, June 18, 1865, p. 5, col. 1.
- Board of Visitors' report. *N. Y. Times*, Aug. 1, 1865, p. 1, col. 3.
- Circular on vacancies. *N. Y. Times*, Sept. 27, 1865, p. 5, col. 1.
- In this year (and earlier?) candidates recited to old cadets in the subjects of their entrance examinations before such examinations. Col. S. E. Tillman.
- Propositions and suggestions for the improvement of the U. S. Military Academy by Col. Sylvanus Thayer. *In* Rept. Board of Visitors U. S. Military Academy, 1891, pp. 774-783. (A)
- Cadet laundry organized.
- Train of rubber ponton boats sent to West Point for the instruction of cadets. *Army and Navy of the U. S.*, Sec. VI.
- Postprandial dream of an old-time West Pointer. [Poem.] 17 pp. [n. d. between 1865 and 1880.] 1 pam., O. (A)
- Secretary of War recommends increase in number of cadets. Secretary's Report, p. 42, Nov. 22, 1865.
- 1865 to** — Cadena (Mariano Velazquez) de la: Pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages, composed from the Spanish dictionaries of the Spanish Academy, Terreros, and Salva, upon the basis of Seoane's edition of Neuman and Baretto, and from the English dictionaries of Webster, Worcester, and Walker. New York, 1857, 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of modern languages, 1865 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 141.
- 1865-1873.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Outlines of permanent fortifications . . . *See* A treatise on field fortification, containing . . . general outlines . . . of permanent fortifications. New York, 1848, 1 vol., O. (Text-book, department of civil and military engineering, 1865-1873.) Cadet registers, 1865, p. 25, and 1873, p. 28.
- 1866, February 9.** Superintendent awards a gold medal to certain members of first class, a silver medal to second class, and a bronze medal to third class as badges of "eminent attainments" in academic course. *Post Orders*, vol. 6, p. 380. [This practice was continued till 1866. The medals were given to the first five in each class except the fourth.] (A)
- 1866, June 8.** Act of Congress provides that no person who has served in the army or navy of the Confederate States shall be appointed as a cadet, U. S. Military Academy, or U. S. Naval Academy. (A)
- 1866, June 16.** Joint resolution of Congress: Age of cadets at entrance to be 17-22 years; in the case of ex-soldiers, 17-24 years; cadets to be appointed one year in advance of entrance; entrance requirements increased by requiring English grammar, geography, and history; five candidates may be nominated for each vacancy [repealed Mar. 2, 1867]; there shall be 50 appointments at large. (A)
- 1866, July 13.** Act of Congress provides that the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy may be selected from any arm of the service, and that the inspector U. S. Military Academy shall be any officer selected by the Secretary of War. [From April 7, 1818 to 1866 the Chief of Engineers was *ex-officio* Inspector. General Totten was Inspector 1838-1864.] (A)
- 1866, July 28.** Act of Congress: The Army to consist of . . . and the professors and cadets, U. S. Military Academy; the band, U. S. Military Academy, to have the same status as other army bands. (A)
- 1866, August 11.** Orders relating to wearing chevrons for military and medals for academic merit revoked. *Post Orders*, vol. 7, p. 2. (A)
- 1866.** West Point education and experience of the world. *N. Y. Times*. (ed.) Feb. 15, 1866, p. 4, col. 6.
- The hotels, General Scott, and the *Times* correspondence. *N. Y. Times*, June 12, 1866, p. 8, col. 1.
- Class of 1866; closing proceedings. *N. Y. Times*, June 19, 1866, p. 8, col. 1.
- [Regulations for the U. S. Military Academy.] New York, Baldwin & Jones, 1866. xxii, 74 pp., 12°. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 47. Resolution respecting appointments to the U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 54. Chief of Engineer Department relieved from duty as inspector of the U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 56. Band at the U. S. Military Academy to be placed on same footing as other bands. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 56. No person who has served in any capacity in military service of the Confederate States to re-

- ceive appointment as cadet of the U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1866.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 68. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Report. N. Y. Times, Dec. 14, 1866, p. 4, col. 6.
- Inspector-General reports on the Military Academy. Report, Sept., 1867, p. 191.
- Propositions and suggestions for the improvement of the U. S. Military Academy. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1891, Cong. Doc. 2921, pp. 774-783. (A)
- Pantaloons worn by cadets were made very large. Photos in class album, 1866. (A)
- 1866-1875.** Halleck (H. W.): [U. S. Military Academy, 1839.] International law, or rules regulating the intercourse of States in peace and war. New York, 1861, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of law and history, 1866-1875.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157. (A)
- 1866-1891.** Holden, E. S.: The U. S. Military Academy at West Point. Reprinted from the Overland Monthly, July, 1891. 1 pam., O., 10 pp. (A)
- 1867, February 28.** Act of Congress: Cadets to be entitled to a ration; fixes the pay of assistant professor of Spanish; provides that no cadet appointed from a State in rebellion shall receive pay till his State is restored to its original relations with the Union. (A)
- 1867, March 2.** Act of Congress repealing sec. 3 of the joint resolution of June 16, 1866. (A)
- 1867, September 24.** Under orders from Secretary of War, cadets of third class to receive instruction in penmanship (not to exceed four weeks) under direction of professor of drawing. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 81. (A)
- 1867, October 8.** Instruction in military signaling and telegraphy ordered by Secretary of War. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 84. (A)
- 1867, November 13.** Old-pattern cadet rifles turned in and new pattern issued. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 92. (A)
- 1867, November 25.** The War Department directs that cadets admitted sign a pledge, on honor, not to molest new cadets. The text is given *in Army and Navy Jour.*, Jan. 12, 1901, p. 473. (A)
- 1867.** West Point cadets, 1867. N. Y. Times, May 25, 1867, p. 4, col. 7.
- Board of Visitors, 1867. N. Y. Times, June 3, 1867, p. 5, col. 1.
- 1867.** Annual class day. N. Y. Times, June 15, 1867, p. 8, col. 1.
- Official class list. N. Y. Times, June 16, 1867, p. 8, col. 1.
- Graduating day. N. Y. Times, June 18, 1867, p. 8, col. 1.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 9. Pay of professors. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 17. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 17. Section III of joint resolution of Jan. 16, 1866, relative to appointment of cadets to the U. S. Military Academy is repealed. (A)
- Powder magazine built at a cost of \$10,000.
- Steam heating introduced into cadet barracks, etc.
- Report on the Military Academy, Secretary ad interim U. S. Grant, Dec. 4, 1867. House Ex. Doc. No. 13, 40th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 7, 3 pp. (A)
- 1868, January 15.** Regulations U. S. Military Academy relating to hazing. Certificate to be signed by cadets going upon furlough. (A)
- 1868, June 14.** Practice fleet of the U. S. Naval Academy visits West Point. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 133. (A)
- 1868, June 15.** Gen. U. S. Grant delivers diplomas to graduating class. Naval cadets being present at ceremonies. Both naval and military cadet battalions formed. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 133. (A)
- 1868, October 21.** Formal dedication of statue erected in memory of the late Maj. Gen. John Sedgwick. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 159. (A)
- 1868.** General Cullum's register, "Veteran observer" on. N. Y. Times, Mar. 17, 1868, p. 2, col. 1.
- Examinations: programme. N. Y. Times, June 2, 1868, p. 5, col. 4.
- Examinations. N. Y. Times, June 11, 1868, p. 8, col. 2.
- Sedgwick, Maj. Gen. J.: Description of the ceremony of dedication of the statue of Maj. Gen. J. Sedgwick at West Point, N. Y., Oct. 21, 1868. Including the oration of Hon. G. W. Curtis on the occasion. New York: Van Nostrand, 1869. 1 pam., O. 67 pp. (A)
- Report of the inspector of the Military Academy to the Secretary of War for the year 1868. Washington, 1868. 7 pp., O. (A)

- 1868.** Report of General Schriver, inspector, U. S. Military Academy. N. Y. Times, Nov. 18, 1868, p. 5, col. 2.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 41. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Fourth of July oration, 1868, by Cadet Arthur S. Hardy. pam., O. (A)
- West Shore Railroad, supreme court of New York. U. A. Murdock and W. B. Duncan, etc., *v.* Hudson River West Shore Railroad Company . . . Amended complaint. 1 pam., O. (1868) (A)
- Adjutant-General's Office, U. S., War Department. Report of a plan for reorganization of the U. S. Military Academy . . . on a basis of competitive appointments to cadetships, etc., 1868, 16 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 41. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- The color-guard U. S. C. C. was 1 sergeant and 7 corporals until 1891 when it was 1 sergeant and 2 privates. F. W. S. (A)
- 1868-1887.** Myer, (Albert J.): A manual of signals for the use of signal officers in the field, and for military and naval students, military schools, etc. New ed. New York, 1866. 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of practical military engineering. 1868-1887.) Cadet Registers, 1868, p. 25, and 1887, p. 31. (A)
- 1869, March 3.** Act of Congress: All bands except that of the U. S. Military Academy to be honorably discharged. (A)
- 1869, June 14.** Gen. W. T. Sherman delivers diplomas to graduating class. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 200. (A)
- 1869, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors *in* Cong. Doc. No. 1412, p. 479. Very little hazing among cadets (p. 480); the curriculum (p. 482); logic, physical geography, history, hygiene, etc., should be studied (p. 484); the standard of admission should be raised (p. 486); a department of law is needed (p. 488); high shoes are now worn by cadets in winter (p. 488); the library has 23,000 volumes; signal drill (p. 490); reorganization recommended (p. 491). (A)
- 1869, August 12.** Battalion of cadets moves from usual place of encampment and establishes a camp in the vicinity of Round Pond. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 210. (A)
- 1869, August.** The corps of cadets marched to a camp in the mountains 4 miles from West Point and encamped there for 8 days. Cong. Doc. No. 1412, p. 474. (A)
- 1869, September 16.** Knapsacks to be worn at S. M. I. until further orders; packed with 1 pair pants, 2 shirts, 2 drawers, 2 pair socks; overcoat rolled and strapped on top. Order Book (60-70), U. S. C. C. (A)
- 1869, September 24.** Cadet laundry destroyed by fire Sept. 23, 1869. Post orders, vol. 7, p. 220. (A)
- 1869.** Examinations. N. Y. Times, 1869, June 3, p. 5, col. 2; June 4, p. 8, col. 1.
- Order of merit of class. N. Y. Times, June 17, 1869, p. 1, col. 4.
- Cadets; General Sherman's order assigning to duty. N. Y. Times, June 29, 1869, p. 5, col. 1.
- Board of Visitors' recommendations. N. Y. Times, Aug. 5, 1869, p. 1, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors' report. N. Y. Times, Aug. 6, 1869, p. 4, col. 3.
- Last examinations; Visitors' report. N. Y. Times, Aug. 6, 1869, p. 1, col. 3.
- Report of the Inspector of the Military Academy to the Secretary of War. [1869 and 1870 bound with report of Board of Visitors]. *Also in* Report of Secretary of War. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 12. The U. S. Military Academy excepted from supervision or command of department commander. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 24. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 27. Fixes number of enlisted men of ordnance allowed at U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Addresses to the graduating class by Gen. W. T. Sherman. pam. O. (A)
- Keep (R. P.) The system of instruction at West Point; can it be employed in our colleges? *In* The New Englander, January, 1869, pp. 1-18. (P)
- Forage caps worn by cadets lower than formerly. Photo. in class album, 1869. (A)
- Change in cadets' full-dress hat. Photo in class album, 1869. (A)
- 1870, February 21.** Act of Congress: The Board of Visitors to consist of two Senators, three Representatives, and

- other members as now provided by law; their report to be made within twenty days after the meeting of Congress next succeeding their appointment. (A)
- 1870, March 13.** Cadet guard house partially destroyed by fire between 2 and 4 a. m. Post orders, vol. 7, p. 258. (A)
- 1870, June.** Report of Board of Visitors in Cong. Doc. No. 1446, p. 305. Written examinations in history, etc., at entrance held for the first time (p. 299); laboratory methods recommended (p. 305); lectures by persons not connected with the institution have been given (p. 306); entrance requirements should be increased (p. 306); hazing has almost disappeared (p. 307); there is room for improvement in the cadet mess (p. 310). (A)
- 1870, July 15.** Act of Congress fixing the rank and pay and retirement of professors, U. S. Military Academy; the Secretary of War directed so to arrange the course that cadets need not study on Sunday. (A)
- 1870.** Cadetships; barter and sale of. N. Y. Times (ed.), Feb. 8, 1870, p. 4, col. 2.
- West Point and Annapolis—Mr. Spencer's proposition. N. Y. Times (ed.), Feb. 25, 1870, p. 4, col. 5.
- Colored appointee. N. Y. Times, May 28, 1870, p. 8, col. 1.
- Graduates' reunion in June. N. Y. Times, May 30, 1870, p. 1, col. 5.
- Examinations. N. Y. Times, June 15, 1870, p. 5, col. 5.
- Smith (colored cadet); report on. N. Y. Times, July 15, 1870, p. 5, col. 3.
- Case (colored cadet); report on. N. Y. Times, Aug. 13, 1870, p. 5, col. 1.
- Colored cadet trial. N. Y. Times, 1870, Oct. 21; Oct. 22, p. 1, col. 6.
- Improvements. N. Y. Times, Nov. 4, 1870, p. 11, col. 4.
- Colored cadet; decision of Superintendent. N. Y. Times, Nov. 16, 1870, p. 1, col. 4.
- Register of cadets admitted into the U. S. Military Academy . . . From its origin to June 30, 1870. Compiled by Bvt. Maj. E. C. Boynton, adjutant . . . Washington, Government Printing Office, 1870. 1 pam., bound, O. 57 pp. (A)
- Administration building erected at a cost of \$40,000. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 45. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1870.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 92. Students at the U. S. Military Academy not to be required to pursue their studies on Sunday. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 92. Regulates pay of professors at the U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Dress hat ornament and pompon changed. Camp photos in class album, 1870. (A)
- Sword worn by cadets fastened to belt. Photo in class album, 1870. (A)
- 1870-1875.** See Michie (P. S.): Life and Letters of General Upton. (A)
- 1870-1882.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Industrial drawing: Comprising the description and uses of drawing instruments, the construction of plane figures, the projections and sections of geometrical solids, architectural elements, mechanism and topographical drawing, with remarks on the method of teaching the subject. New York, 1852, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1870-1882.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 132. (A)
- 1870-1887 and 1888-1896.** Table of the daily cost of subsisting a cadet in barracks or in hospital given: Maximum cost, 1873-74, \$0.74; minimum cost, 1878-79, \$0.50. The corresponding table for 1888-1896 given. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 189-90. (A)
- 1870-1902.** See the annual reports of the Assoc. of Grads. U. S. Military Academy, 1870 to date, passim, for items relating to the history of the U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1871, February 5.** Entire roof and fourth story of the cadet barracks destroyed by fire at 2.20 a. m. Thermometer stood 4° below 0° F. Fire originated in the dialectic hall. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 324. (A)
- 1871, February 7.** House Rept. No. 28, 41st Cong., 3d sess. Expulsion of cadets from Military Academy. (A)
- 1871, February 10.** Order announcing death of Prof. Hyacinth R. Aguel, for thirty-one years professor of French. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 327. (A)
- 1871, February 14, to 1901, February 16.** The head of department of natural and experimental philosophy was P. S. Michie during this period. A definite programme for the course was adopted Apr. 6, 1872. Michie's Wave-Motion adopted as a text-book in 1882, and Michie's Mechanics 1886-87; Young's Astronomy in 1889; Mi-

- chie and Harlow's Astronomy in 1891. Practical instruction in astronomy is given during the first class camp. Report Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 18-19. (A)
- 1871, March 8.** Professor Bartlett retires and Capt. Peter S. Michie, Corps of Engineers, succeeds him as professor of natural and experimental philosophy. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 335. (A)
- 1871, April 28.** Prof. G. L. Andrews reports and is assigned to duty as professor of French. Post Orders, vol. 7 p. 346. (A)
- 1871, May 25.** Spanish naval practice fleet visits West Point. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 353. (A)
- 1871, June 12.** Diplomas delivered to graduating class by Major-General Meade. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 356. (A)
- 1871, July 9.** Order announcing death of Rev. John W. French, D. D., chaplain and professor of ethics at the Military Academy. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 363. (A)
- 1871, July.** Rept. Board of Visitors in Cong. Doc. No. 1503, p. 435. (A)
- 1871, August 31.** Prof. John Forsyth, D. D., appointed professor of ethics and law. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 376. (A)
- 1871, September 19.** Order announcing death of Prof. Dennis H. Mahan. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 386. (A)
- 1871, October 12.** Prof. Junius B. Wheeler assigned to duty as professor of engineering. Post Orders, vol 7, p. 395. (A)
- 1871, October 28.** New headquarters building occupied by the Superintendent and military staff. Post Orders, vol. 7, p. 401. (A)
- 1871.** Colored cadet trial. N. Y. Times (ed.), Jan. 13, 1871, p. 4, col. 4.
- West Point difficulty. N. Y. Times, Feb. 11, 1871, p. 4, col. 3.
- Graduating class, Secretary Belknap's order. N. Y. Times, June 6, 1871, p. 5, col. 2.
- Grant (Fred.), plebs, etc. N. Y. Times, June 7, 1871, p. 5, col. 5.
- Presentation of diplomas, speeches, etc. N. Y. Times, June 13, 1871, p. 1, col. 2.
- French tactics; effect on cadets. N. Y. Times, June 14, 1871, p. 4, col. 7.
- Smith (cadet), sentence of. N. Y. Times, June 15, 1871, p. 1, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors' report. N. Y. Times, July 4, 1871, p. 1, col. 5.
- "Plebs" experience at West Point. N. Y. Times, July 10, 1871, p. 2, col. 5.
- 1871.** The discipline is not so strict as in former years; reasons why. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1871, p. 441. (A)
- M.: West Point and its wants. *In* The Nation, Mar. 2, 1871, pp. 142-143. (A)
- Report on fire at the Military Academy. Secretary W. W. Belknap, Feb. 13, 1871. House Ex. Doc., No. 127, 41st Cong., 3d sess., vol. 12, 5 pp. (A)
- Letters on repair of West Point Barracks. Secretary W. W. Belknap, Feb. 6, 1871. House Ex. Doc. Nos. 100, 101, 41st Cong., 3d sess., vol. 10, 2 pp. (A)
- Report on case of West Point cadets. Representative Asper, Feb. 7, 1871. House Rept. No. 28, 41st Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1, 64 pp. (A)
- Letter on Japanese at West Point. Secretary Hamilton Fish, Apr. 3, 1871. House Ex. Doc. No. 17, 42d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2, 1 p. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 16. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 44. Ten thousand dollars appropriated to repair damages caused by fire at the U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Anonymous: The West Point troubles. *In* The Nation, Feb. 9, 1871, pp. 84-85. (A)
- B.: West Point. *In* The Nation, Feb. 16, 1871. (A)
- Table showing the number of candidates rejected 1867-1871 (p. 428); hazing (p. 429); the Superintendent should have power to order courts-martial (p. 429). Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy. *In* Cong. Doc. No. 1503, pp. 425-431. (A)
- Expulsion of West Point cadets. Speech of B. F. Butler . . . in the House of Representatives, Feb. 14, 1871. 1 pam., O. 8 pp. (A)
- Expulsion of cadets from the U. S. Military Academy. (41st Cong., 3d sess., House Rept. No. 28.) Washington, 1871, 1 vol., O. 64 pp. (Bound in volume with other military pamphlets.) (A)
- The Superintendent recommends to the War Department the abolition of pledges against hazing. Army and Navy Jour., Jan. 12, 1901, p. 473. (A)
- Change in cadet dress hat and ornament. Photograph of lieutenant in full dress, also camp scene in class album for 1871. (A)

- 1871.** Sword with black scabbard adopted and dress hat and ornament worn by cadets changed. Photo of adjutant in class album, 1871. (A)
- 1871-1875.** Plume on dress hat changed. Photo of Wheeler in class album, 1875. (A)
- 1871-1891.** Upton (Maj. Gen. Emory) [U. S. Military Academy, 1861]: (By authority.) Infantry tactics double and single rank, adapted to American topography and improved firearms. New York, 1880, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1871-1891.) Cadet registers, 1871, p. 21, and 1891, p. 31. (A)
- 1872, March 30.** Police regulations of post of West Point. Post orders. Vol. 8, p. 33. (A)
- 1872, May 23.** Act of Congress to reimburse cadets for losses by fire in their barracks. (A)
- 1872, November 8.** Professors Michie and Kendrick ordered to visit various colleges and universities in the United States and to report result of observations made. Post orders. Vol. 8, p. 125. (A)
- 1872.** The "World's" slander on West Point Military Academy contradicted. N. Y. Times (ed.), Jan. 23, 1872, p. 2, col. 5.
- Low standard of its educational system. N. Y. Times (ed.), July 19, 1872, p. 4, col. 5.
- Board of Visitors recommended change of system. N. Y. Times (ed.), Dec. 29, 1872, p. 4, col. 5.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 38. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 107. Uniform of band of U. S. Military Academy to be same as now worn. (A)
- Register of cadets admitted to the U. S. Military Academy from its earliest establishment to Dec. 31, 1872. Washington, 1872. 59 pp., 12°.
- Lossing, B. J.: Scribner's Magazine, July, 1872. (A)
- The practice of exacting pledges from cadets has been discontinued, 1870-1872; eight hours of sleep for cadets is necessary; criticism of the methods of instruction. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1872. (A)
- Light-house at Gee's point built.
- Band barracks built. (It stands on the site of the old band barracks built 1828.)
- 1872.** Report on Military and Naval Academies. Secretary W. W. Belknap, Apr. 27, 1872. House Ex. Docs., No. 280, 42d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 13, 1 p. (A)
- Letter on pay of professors of the Military Academy, Apr. 17, 1872. House Ex. Docs., No. 266, 42d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 12, 4 pp. (A)
- Annual report of the Board of Visitors of the Military Academy, Dec. 9, 1872. House Mis. Docs., No. 14, 42d Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1, 14 pp. (A)
- Holden, E. S.: The U. S. Military Academy. Suggestions made at the request of Professor Michie. MS., 1872, 14 pp., Q. (A)
- 1872 to —.** Borel (Eugene): Grammaire Française à l'usage des Anglais. Stuttgart, 1867, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1872 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 139. (A)
- Bôcher (Ferdinand): College series of French plays, with English notes. 5th ed. New York, 1864, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1872 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 139. (A)
- 1872-1878.** Otto (Dr. Emil): French conversation grammar. A new and practical method of learning the French language. . . . Revised by Dr. Charles Bonnier. 12th ed. New York, 1900, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1872-1878.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 139. (A)
- 1872-1881.** Reynal (Ch.): The French verb; containing the theory and model conjugations of all the French verbs. New York, 1870, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1872-1881.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 139. (A)
- Bocher (F.): Progressive French reader, with vocabulary and notes. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1872-1881.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138.
- 1872-1882.** Dana (James D.): Text-book of geology. Philadelphia, 1864, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1872-1882.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1873, February 28.** Act of Congress fixes the rank and pay of professors U. S. Military Academy; appropriates \$10,000 for remodeling Battery Knox. (A)
- Battalion of cadets ordered to Washington to take part in ceremony

- of inauguration of President U. S. Grant. Post Orders, vol. 8, p. 168. (A)
- 1873, March 3.** Act of Congress authorizes the Superintendent to convene general courts-martial to try cadets and to execute their sentences except of suspension and dismissal. (A)
- 1873, March 4.** The corps of cadets at General Grant's inauguration. Perley's Reminiscences, vol. 2, p. 294. (A)
- 1873, June 13.** President Grant delivers diplomas to graduating class of 1873. Post Orders, vol. 8, p. 206. (A)
- 1873.** Visitors appointed by Vice-President Wilson. N. Y. Times, Mar. 25, 1873, p. 1, col. 2.
- Board of Visitors appointed. N. Y. Times, May 21, 1873, p. 7, col. 1.
- Graduating class. N. Y. Times, May 30, 1873, p. 8, col. 2.
- Examinations. N. Y. Times, June 3, 1873, p. 5, col. 1.
- Plebs' examinations. N. Y. Times, June 6, 1873, p. 5, col. 1.
- Hazing. N. Y. Times, June 7, 1873, p. 8, col. 3.
- Professor David's speech. N. Y. Times, June 13, 1873, p. 5, col. 2.
- Addresses. N. Y. Times, June 14, 1873, p. 5, col. 3.
- Alumni of (Federal and Confederate), at St. Louis. N. Y. Times, June 27, 1873, p. 1, col. 5.
- Cadets rejected after examinations. N. Y. Times (ed.), June 30, 1873, p. 4, col. 2.
- Cadets rejected after examinations. N. Y. Times, June 30, 1873, p. 4, col. 7.
- Board of Visitors' report. N. Y. Times, Aug. 23, 1873, p. 2, col. 4.
- Catalogue of the library, U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., 1873. Librarian, Bvt. Lieut. Col. Robt. H. Hall, captain, Tenth Infantry. Newburgh, N. Y., Chas. Jannicky, steam book and job printer, 1876. 1 vol., O., viii, 723 pp. [Pages iii-viii, analytical table of classification; no alphabetical index.] (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 27. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 42. Superintendent of U. S. Military Academy may convene courts-martial for trial of cadets. (A)
- Addresses to the graduating class. pam. O, 1873, by W. W. Belknap. (A)
- Regulations, 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1873-1877.** Flipper (H. O.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1877]: The colored cadet at West Point. New York, 1878, 1 vol., O. Portrait of the author. (A)
- 1873-1878.** Dufour (Gen. G. H.): . . . Strategy and tactics. Translated from the latest French edition by William P. Craighill. New York, 1864, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1873-1878.) Cadet Registers, 1873, p. 28, and 1878, p. 34. (A)
- 1873-1881.** Catalogue of the Library—[Catalogue to 1881.] 1 vol., O. Consists of catalogue of 1873, published in 1876, and supplement published in 1882, without a common title, but with one pagination [viii, 723, viii pp., pp. 725-1027; pp. 913-1027: Alphabetical index to the whole catalogue.] (A)
- 1873-1886.** Comparison of the results of competitive and of direct examination for candidates; statistics of school preparation of candidates (pp. 779-785); civil occupations of graduates (p. 786); proposed addition to academic building—view (p. 795). Rept. Board of Visitors, 1886, pp. 771-772. (A)
- 1873-1891.** Comparison of the records of cadets appointed (a) directly; (b) by competitive examination. Summary: Sixty per cent of those appointed after competition graduated, and 42 per cent of those appointed directly. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1891, p. 784. (A)
- 1874, January 2.** Revised edition of academic regulations issued. Post Orders, vol. 8, p. 287. (A)
- 1874, April 23.** New police regulations for post of West Point issued. Post Orders, vol. 8, p. 318. (A)
- 1874, June 6.** Act of Congress creates the Professorship of Law. (A)
- 1874, August 20.** Existing orders U. S. C. C. (blue book). 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1874, December 28.** Cadet commissary store established in new brick building southwest of cadet barracks. Post Orders, vol. 8, p. 409. (A)
- 1874.** Examinations (result of). N. Y. Times, Jan. 22, 1874, p. 3, col. 5.
- Graduates. N. Y. Times, May 24, 1874, p. 2, col. 2.
- Board of visitors—complete list. N. Y. Times, May 30, 1874, p. 1, col. 2.
- Examinations. N. Y. Times, June 3, 1874.
- Alumni meeting. N. Y. Times, June 12, 1874, p. 5, col. 1.
- Examinations—last day. N. Y. Times, June 18, 1874, p. 5, col. 5.
- Vacancies. N. Y. Times, July 8, 1874, p. 1, col. 3.

1874. Pall Mall Gazette on Colonel Fletcher's report, etc. N. Y. Times, July 13, 1874, p. 8, col. 5.
- Cadets appointed for August. N. Y. Times, Sept. 12, 1874, p. 5, col. 2.
- Comte de Paris on West Point Military Academy. N. Y. Times (ed.), Nov. 24, 1874, p. 4, col. 5.
- Board of visitors, report. N. Y. Times, Dec. 3, 1874, p. 4, col. 6.
- Office of treasurer built (a wing added, 1891).
- Davies, C., Prof.: Address before the association of the graduates of the U. S. Military Academy, annual reunion, June 11, 1874 . . . embracing a brief history of the Military Academy . . . New York and Chicago. 1874. 1 pam., O., 32 pp. (A)
- Anonymous = S. Newcomb?: Observations in the United States. III. West Point observatory. *In* Harper's Magazine, March, 1874, pp. 539-541. (P)
- West Point memoranda. 1 pam., O., 8 pp. (1874). (A)
- The Weekly Spy Glass, A. L. Wagner [U. S. Military Academy, 1875], editor and proprietor. For a reprint see U. S. Military Academy Class of 1875, Reunion, 1900, p. 102.
- Letter relating to West Point Military Academy. Secretary W. W. Belknap, Apr. 14, 1874. House Ex. Docs. No. 224, 43d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 16, 2 pp. (A)
- Report on the Military Academy band. Representative Young. May 23, 1874. House Repts., No. 606, 43d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 3, 1 p. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 63. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Wood, Oliver E., lieutenant, U. S. Army: The West Point Scrap Book; a collection of stories, songs, and legends of the U. S. Military Academy with original ill. . . . 2d ed. New York, Van Nostrand, 1874. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Addresses to the graduating class, pam., O., 1874, by Francis Wayland. (A)
- Assistant judge-advocate assigned as professor of military law. Chair of English literature and rhetoric required. Rept. Sec. War, vol. 1, pt. 1, p. xxvi. (A)
- 1874-1883. Vingut (F. J.): A guide to Spanish and English conversation . . . by Emanuel del Mar, revised by F. J. Vingut, who has added a treatise on Spanish pronunciation and orthography. New York, 1854. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1874-1883.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 141. (A)
- 1874-1883. Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Elementary course of permanent fortifications, revised by J. B. Wheeler. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1874-1883.) Cadet Registers, 1874, p. 29, and 1883, p. 31.
- 1874-1901. Ernst (Capt. O. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1864]: A manual of practical military engineering. New York, 1873. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of practical military engineering, 1874-1901.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 173; Cadet Registers, 1874, p. 29, and 1901, p. 32. (A)
- 1874-1902. Résumé of existing orders, U. S. corps of cadets. New York, 1874. 1 vol., O., pp. 44. General orders, U. S. corps of cadets. New York, 1880. 1 vol., O., pp. 57, with addendum, 1881, pp. 10, and addendum, 1882, pp. 3, and police regulations for the post of West Point, 1882, pp. 4. Orders for the U. S. corps of cadets, 1884. n. p. 1 vol., O., pp. 78, with appendix, 1886, pp. 17, and appendix No. 2, 1887, p. 1. Orders, U. S. corps of cadets, May 1, 1894. n. p. 1 vol., O., pp. 90. Orders, U. S. corps of cadets, 1899. n. p. 1 vol., O., pp. 78. Regulations for the interior discipline and police of the U. S. corps of cadets by the commandant of cadets. West Point, 1902. 1 vol., O., pp. 77. (A)
- 1875, February 23. Cadet limits defined. Post Orders, vol. 8, p. 429. (A)
- 1875, March 3. Act of Congress: The U. S. Military Academy band to consist of 1 teacher of music and 40 enlisted musicians; Mar. 3, 1877, 1 teacher and 24 enlisted men. (A)
- Act of Congress authorizes the President of the United States to fill vacancies occurring at U. S. Military Academy by death "of any person appointed by him;" fixes the pay of assistant instructors of tactics. (A)
- 1875, June 7. General Order publishing act of legislature of State of New York relating to purchase by the United States of certain lands at West Point and ceding jurisdiction. Post Orders, vol 8, p. 468. (A)
- 1875, October 21. Capt. Thomas H. Handbury, Corps of Engineers, placed in charge of construction of the system of sewers for the Post of West Point. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 47. (A)
- 1875, November 15. Cadets attending drawing ordered to wear their riding jackets. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 58. (A)

- 1875, November 26.** Ponton boats to be shipped from Willets Point to West Point. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 63. (A)
- 1875.** Board of Visitors appointed. N. Y. Times, Mar. 9, 1875, p. 1, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors appointed by President Grant. N. Y. Times, May 11, 1875, p. 12, col. 4.
- June examinations—standing of cadets. N. Y. Times, May 26, 1875, p. 7, col. 4.
- Vassar College students' visit to West Point. N. Y. Times, May 28, 1875, p. 5, col. 4.
- Dull season. N. Y. Times, June 4, 1875, p. 1, col. 6.
- Examinations. N. Y. Times, June 15, 1875, p. 6, col. 7.
- Graduating class. N. Y. Times, June 17, 1875, p. 2, col. 1.
- Graduates—Latest assignments of. N. Y. Times, June 28, 1875, p. 4, col. 7.
- Cadets appointed to supply failures. N. Y. Times, July 29, 1875, p. 5, col. 3.
- Cadetships: Congressmen notified to make nominations for. N. Y. Times, June 30, 1875, p. 5, col. 2.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 30. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy for year ending June 30, 1876. (A)
- Address to the graduating class, 1875, by Gen. W. W. Belknap. I v., O. (A)
- Address to the graduating class, 1875, by Daniel C. Gilman. I v., O. (A)
- Bixby (W. H.): Reunion of the class of 1873. New York, 1875. I vol., O., pp. 28. (A)
- More time should be given to civil engineering. Improved sewerage at West Point needed. Ex. Doc., vol. 1, 1875-76, p. 351.
- Cartridge box used by cadets. Camp scene in class album, 1875. (A)
- Riding uniform for cadets adopted. Camp scene, class album, 1875. (A)
- Dress hat and ornament (cadets) changed. Camp scene in class album, 1875. (A)
- 1875-1878.** Pomeroy (J. N.): Introduction to the constitutional law of the United States. n. p., 1868. I vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1875-1878.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157. (A)
- Gardiner (Asa Bird): Practical forms for use in courts-martial and head notes on the law of evidence in courts-martial, etc. (Text-book department of law, 1875-1878.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1875-1878; Cadet Register, 1878, p. 34.
- 1875-1891.** Woolsey (Theodore D.): Introduction to the study of international law. 2d ed. New York, 1864. I vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1875-1891.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157; Cadet Register, 1891, p. 31. (A)
- 1875-1900.** U. S. Military Academy, class of 1875, reunion, 1900. Ill. Boston, 1902. I vol., O. Portraits of all surviving members of the class save two. (A)
- 1876, January 24.** Members of graduating classes forbidden to transfer their text-books to other cadets without authority of the Superintendent. Post orders, vol. 9, p. 87. (A)
- 1876, March 28.** General Sherman writes to General Schofield asking him to accept the superintendency of the U. S. Military Academy under no supervision except that of the General Commanding. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1876, March 29.** General Schofield accepts. (Superintendency U. S. Military Academy.) MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1876, June 26.** General Orders No. 50, headquarters U. S. Army. General Schofield will relieve Colonel Ruger as Superintendent, Sept. 1, 1876. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- Corps of Cadets with Military Academy Band ordered to proceed to Philadelphia on the 27th instant and encamp on the Centennial Exhibition grounds. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 147. (A)
- 1876, August 7.** Act of Congress directs the Secretary of War to detail an officer to act as quartermaster and commissary "of the battalion of cadets;" and that all supplies be furnished cadets at cost. (A)
- 1876, August 24.** First Lieut. Charles W. Larned, Seventh Cavalry, appointed professor of drawing. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 165. (A)
- 1876, September 13.** Hour for reveille changed from 5.30 to 6 a. m. and time allowed for meals stated. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 178. (A)
- 1876, September 27.** Act of the legislature of the State of New York relinquishing title and jurisdiction to the United States over certain lands covered with water at West Point. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 189. (A)
- 1876, October, 3.** Amendments to academic regulations. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 195. (A)

- 1876, October 12.** General Schofield writes to General Sherman suggesting that West Point should be constituted a separate department. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1876, December 18.** General Sherman writes to the Secretary of War: The supervision of the Military Academy by the War Department has proved to be worse than no supervision at all . . . New regulations are required. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1876.** Thoroughness of work at West Point. N. Y. Times (ed.), June 12, 1876, p. 6, col. 2.
- Addresses to the graduating class, 1876, by Gen. C. Devens and Gen. W. T. Sherman. 1 v., O.
- (Hall, Lieut. Col. Robt. H.): List of cadets admitted to the U. S. Military Academy till Sept. 30, 1876; with tables exhibiting the results of the examinations, and the corps to which the graduates have been promoted. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1876. 1 v., O. (A)
- Discipline; revision of the course is necessary; recommendations. Rept. Board of Visitors. (A)
- The corps of cadets visited the Centennial Exhibition in Philadelphia, remaining about a week. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 126. (A)
- Lossing, B. J.: The romance of the Hudson (third paper). [Newburgh, New Windsor, West Point, Albany, the Revolution, etc.] Ill. *In* Harper's Magazine, June, 1876, pp. 33-42. (A)
- Paper relating to the West Point Military Academy. Mar. 7, 1876. House Mis. Docs., No. 125, 44th Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, 5 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant General's Office, No. 83. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1876-1880.** See Memorial of Capt. Sidney E. Stuart. (A)
- Table giving the statistics of cadets declared deficient and dismissed, with the subsequent action in each case. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1880, pp. 548-559. (A)
- 1876-1889.** 1876, 4½-inch gun burst at one hundred and sixty-second round; 1881, 30-pounder Parrott gun burst at two hundred and twenty-second round; 1889, 30-pounder Parrott gun burst at three hundred and twenty-second round. No cadets were injured. A new battery of old 4½-inch Parrott guns furnished in 1889, but not fired at drills. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1890, p. 223. (A)
- 1877, January 2.** Secretary of War writes to General Schofield: Thinks the General of the Army should be ex officio inspector of the Academy. MS. A. G. O., O. M. A.
- 1877, February 2.** Rules relating to serving punishments. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 250. (A)
- 1877.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 17. Act to supply deficiencies in appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 20. The Military Academy band to consist of one teacher of music and 24 enlisted musicians; act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy for fiscal year ending June 30, 1878. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 84. Directs that the value be given the subject of English in forming the general merit roll of the first and fourth class in the Military Academy be represented by the number fifty. (A)
- Regulations. Washington, 1877. 1 vol. O. (A)
- The U. S. Military Academy and the post of West Point to constitute a separate department; the general in chief to supervise the Academy and to report to the Secretary of War. General Orders, No. 15, series of 1877. (A)
- 1877-1883.** [Offenses of each class—first to seventh—specified with number of demerit attached to each.] n. p., n. d. 1 vol., Q. (A)
- 1877-1893.** Abbott (E. A.), and Seeley (J. B.): English Lessons for English People. Boston, 1876. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1877-78, and department of modern languages 1878-1893.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 142; Cadet Register, 1893, p. 30. (A)
- Hart (John S.): A manual of composition and rhetoric. (Philadelphia, 1871. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1877-78, and department of modern languages 1878-1893.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 144. (A)
- 1878, April 17, to 1898, October 7.** E. W. Bass was professor of mathematics during this period. Some changes were made in the course in 1879; Chauvenet's Least Squares used as a text-book; Determinants studied in 1880; Bass's Calculus introduced, 1887; Ludlow's Trigonometry, 1888; Johnson's Least Squares, 1891. The chair of associate professor of mathematics was created (1893) and Lieut. W. P. Edger-

- ton appointed. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 61-64. (A)
- 1878, June 11.** Act of Congress prescribing the method of filling vacancies in the grade of second lieutenant in the Army; forbidding the assignment of officers as supernumerary; reducing the appointments at large to ten. (A)
- 1878, December 21.** Act of Congress to authorize 20 bronze guns to be used toward the erection of a monument to Gen. G. A. Custer at West Point. (A)
- 1878.** "Times" correspondence. N. Y. Times, July 7, 1878, p. 1, col. 4.
- The utility of boards of visitors to U. S. Military Academy demonstrated. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1878, pp. 450-455. (A)
- There is at least one public institution in the United States of which it can be truly affirmed that the more it is investigated the better it appears. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1878 p. 455. (A)
- Farrow, Edward S.: West Point; or, information for those about to enter the Academy. . . . New York, 1878. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Flipper, H. O.: The colored cadet at West Point. Autobiography. . . . New York, 1878. 1 vol., O. (A)
- C. F. Richardson and H. A. Clark: The College Book. Boston, 1878, 1 vol., Q. [P. 210, a chapter on U. S. Military Academy.] (A)
- Whittaker, F.: Cadet button. . . . New York, 1878. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Letter on the appointment of cadets. Atty. Gen. C. Devens, Mar. 27, 1878. House Ex. No. 70, 45th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 14, 2 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 11. Adoption of English Lessons for English People, by Rev. Edwin A. Abbott and J. R. Seeley, edition of 1876, as a text-book in department of history, geography, and ethics, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 36. Relates to the Spanish language and English studies in U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 39. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 46. Keetel's Grammar substituted for Bocher's Otto, and adoption of Whitney's Essentials of English Grammar, as text-book, have been approved.
- Todd (A.): Class of 1877 (record). Cambridge, 1878. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1878.** Change in dress-hat ornament of cadets. (Same as worn in 1890.) Photograph in class album, 1878. (A)
- 1878 to —.** Wheeler (J. B.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1855]: An elementary course of civil engineering for the use of cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. New York, 1877. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1878 to —.) Cadet Register, 1878, p. 34. (A)
- 1878-1880.** Roberts (Capt. Joseph) [U. S. Military Academy, 1835]: The handbook of artillery for the service of the United States. New York, 1860. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1878-1880.) Cadet Registers, 1878, p. 34, and 1880, p. 36. (A)
- 1878-1886.** Ives (Rollin A.): A treatise on military law and the jurisdiction, constitution, and procedure of military courts. New York, 1879. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1878-1886.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 31. (A)
- 1878-1901.** Examinations, annual. 1 pam., O. June, 1878, 1882, 1883, 1893, 1897, 1901. (A)
- 1878-1902.** Roster of officers and troops serving at the U. S. Military Academy. O. 1878, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900 (May), 1900 (September). (A)
- 1879, March 1.** Cadet limits defined. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 388. (A)
- 1879, June 23.** Act of Congress establishes the department of modern languages. The act went into effect June 30, 1882. Professor Andrews head of department, 1882-1892; Professor Wood, 1892-1902. A list of the text-books employed is given *in* Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 138. (A)
- Act of Congress provides that graduates of 1879 and 1880 may accept \$750 and mileage to their homes in lieu of commissions. (A)
- 1879, June.** The regulations amended so as to excuse a cadet from answering questions tending to criminate himself; this provision altered in 1901. (A)
- 1879, August 19.** Order relating to hazing. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 419. (A)
- 1879, August 30.** New programme of studies for second class announced. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 423. (A)
- 1879, November 25.** General orders U. S. C. C. (blue book). 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1879.** Cadet assignments. N. Y. Times. July 9, 1879, p. 3, col. 3.

- 1879.** West Point fifty years ago, . . . by Francis H. Smith. New York. 1 vol., O., pp. 16. (A)
- Government; uncontrolled academic freedom in teaching and untrammelled academic authority are the conditions of academic success; the course of study considered; suggestions for its improvement; candidates should be selected by competition. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1879. (A)
- Schofield (Maj. Gen. J. M.): Address delivered . . . to the corps of cadets Aug. 11, 1879. 1 pam., O., 9 pp. (A)
- Stewart (Maria L.): Our little brown house; a poem of West Point . . . 1879 . . . New York, 1880. 1 pam., bound, O. (A)
- Letter on the Military Academy. Secretary G. W. McCrary, Dec. 9, 1879. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 11, 46th Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, 2 pp. (A)
- Letter on a professorship at West Point. Secretary G. M. McCrary. Jan. 23, 1879. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 47, 45th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1, 2 pp. (A)
- Letter on payment of professors at the Military Academy. Feb. 18, 1879. Senate Ex. Docs., No. 69, 45th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 4, 2 pp. (A)
- [Hazing at U. S. Military Academy.] See address by Gen. J. M. Schofield, August, 1879. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 2. Act making appropriations for support of U. S. Military Academy for the year ending June 30, 1880. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 64. Office of professor of French language and that of Spanish language in the Military Academy to cease when a vacancy occurs, and thereafter there shall be in the Military Academy only one professor of modern languages. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 89. Subject of mineralogy and geology transferred from fourth year to third year. (A)
- 1879 to —.** Keetels (Jean Gustave): An analytical and practical French grammar. New ed. New York, 1900. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1879 to —.) Cadet Register, 1879, p. 33. (A)
- 1879-1887.** Church (Albert E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1828]: Plane and spherical trigonometry. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1879-1887.) Cadet Registers, 1879, p. 33, and 1887, p. 30. (A)
- 1879-1888.** Wheeler (J. B.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1855]: A course of instruction in the elements of the art and science of war. New York, 1879. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1879-1888.) Cadet Registers, 1879, p. 34, and 1888, p. 31 (A)
- 1879-1891.** Chauvenet (William): Manual of spherical and practical astronomy . . . with an appendix on the method of least squares. Philadelphia, 1863. 2 vols., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1879-1891.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 61, 64. (A)
- 1879-1893.** Whitney (William D.): Essentials of English grammar. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1879-1893.) Cadet Registers, 1879, p. 33, and 1893, p. 30.
- 1879-1896.** General Orders, No. 100, Adjutant-General's Office (1863). Washington, 1864. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1879-1896.) Cadet Registers, 1879, p. 34, and 1896, p. 32. (A)
- 1879-1898.** Wheeler (J. B.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1855]: Elements of field fortification. New York, 1882. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1879-1898.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 32. (A)
- 1880, February 7.** Regulations for recitation rooms and for the drawing academy adopted and published. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 466. (A)
- 1880, February 9.** Code of rules for governing the proceedings of the academic board. Post Orders, vol. 9, p. 468. (A)
- 1880, March 2.** Detailed programme of instruction in drawing proposed; history of the department to 1896. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 26-30. (A)
- 1880, August 31.** Programme of course of studies of first class at the Military Academy. Post Orders, vol. 10, p. 9. (A)
- 1880.** Whitaker (Cadet) outrage; Bruce (B. K.) letter. N. Y. Times, July 13, 1880, p. 3, col. 2.
- How Messrs. Brewsters and Stone came to offer to defend Cadet Whitaker. N. Y. Times, July 29, 1880, p. 2, col. 6.
- Professor Greener's argument for granting a court-martial. N. Y. Times, Aug. 18, 1880, p. 1, col. 7.
- Whitaker (J. C.) Cadet—Political speech in New York City. N. Y. Times, Sept. 3, 1880, p. 2, col. 7.

- 1880.** Rank as fixed by separate examinations—Whitfield's case. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 1, 1880, p. 2, col. 6.
- Army officers' sons declared ineligible for appointment; a question of residence. *N. Y. Times*, 1880, Oct. 20, p. 1, col. 4; Oct. 21, p. 5, col. 2.
- Court-martial ordered. *N. Y. Times*, 1880, Dec. 30, p. 2, col. 6; Dec. 31, p. 5, col. 2.
- Case of Cadet Whitaker—Schofield (J. M.): Forty-six years in the Army, pp. 445, et seq. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 8. Adoption of Abbott's How to write clearly as text-book in department of English studies, U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- Cadet barracks are crowded, many rooms containing three persons. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1880, p. 544. (A)
- Report of Congressional Board of Visitors for 1880. With draft of a bill for amending existing laws in relation to the Military Academy. (46th Cong., 3d sess., Senate Mis. Doc. 18.) O., pp. 16. Washington, 1881. (A)
- P. S. Michie: Caste at West Point. *In N. Amer. Rev.*, vol. 130 (1880), pp. 604-613. (A)
- Andrews, Prof. George L., U. S. Military Academy; West Point and the colored cadets. (*In the Internat. Rev.*, vol. 9, November, 1880, pp. 477-498.) (A)
- General Orders U. S. corps of cadets. New York, 1880, 1 pam., O. (A)
- Addresses to the graduating class, 1880, by Gen. Robert Patterson (U. S. Military Academy, 1851) and others. pam., O. (A)
- Hazing; reform in methods of drilling new cadets; fights between cadets; changes in system of guard duty in barracks; increased privileges to cadets; Whitaker case. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1880, pp. 225-230. (A)
- "The great aim of West Point education is that combination of mental, moral, and physical discipline which makes the reliable soldier . . . The essential quality required [in the new cadet] is stamina, mental, moral, and physical." J. M. Schofield in Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1880, p. 224. (A)
- 1880 to —.** Abbott (Rev. Edwin A.): How to write clearly. Rules and exercises on English composition. Boston, 1888. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1880 to —.) Cadet Register, 1880, p. 35. (A)
- 1880-1883.** West Shore tunnel built.
- 1880-1887.** Knight (Lieut. John G. D.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1868]: Notes on determinants, for the use of the cadets of the U. S. Military Academy (West Point), 1880. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1880-1887.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, pp. 61, 64. (A)
- 1880-1902.** Orders U. S. corps of cadets [the "Blue Book"] for the years 1880, 1884, 1899, 1902. 4 vols., O. (A)
- 1881, May 31.** Shaving by cadet barber discontinued and cadets ordered to shave themselves. Post Orders, vol. 10, p. 66. (A)
- 1881, June 11.** The use of tobacco in any form by cadets is prohibited. Post Orders, vol. 10, p. 68. (A)
- 1881, June 17.** White helmet with chin chain hooks and spike ordered worn as full dress for the cadets during the summer. Post Orders, vol. 10, p. 71. (A)
- 1881, June.** To this date examinations in the department of mathematics were oral, but new rules were adopted at this time; a change made in 1895 permits examinations to be held when any subject is completed. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 83. (A)
- 1881, Early in.** Cadets forbidden to smoke tobacco. (Permission again given Sept. 4, 1903.)
- 1881.** Amendment of rules. *N. Y. Times*, Feb. 23, 1881, p. 2, col. 4.
- Bachelor officers' ball. *N. Y. Times*, Feb. 25, 1881, p. 5, col. 5.
- Cadets' standing. *N. Y. Times*, May 18, 1881, p. 2, col. 5.
- General Howard's staff. *N. Y. Times*, May 18, 1881, p. 2, col. 5.
- Graduation exercises. *N. Y. Times*, 1881, June 3, p. 5, col. 4; June 7, p. 1, col. 6; June 8, p. 2, col. 1; June 10, p. 5, col. 3.
- Addresses by Secretary Lincoln and General Sherman. *N. Y. Times*, June 11, 1881, p. 2, col. 3.
- Graduates classed according to standing. *N. Y. Times*, June 12, 1881, p. 5, col. 3.
- Board of Visitors' recommendations. *N. Y. Times*, June 16, 1881, p. 5, col. 3.
- Board of Visitors' report—Recommendations as to discipline and financial methods. *N. Y. Times*, Sept. 18, 1881, p. 2, col. 1; Dec. 17, 1881, p. 2, col. 5.
- Board of Visitors' report on administration. *N. Y. Times*, Sept. 19, 1881, p. 4, col. 1.

- 1881.** Board of Visitors—Recommendations on physical culture, financial methods, etc. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 3, 1881, p. 4, col. 4.
- Rank and pay of Superintendent, O. O. Howard on. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 17, 1881, p. 2, col. 6.
- Rank of Superintendent, Engineers and West Point. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 19, 1881, p. 4, col. 3.
- The Superintendent should serve more than four years; and also the Commandant and the heads of the departments of practical military engineering and of ordnance; discipline; hazing; instruction; criticism of the administration of the cadet mess. Minority report; the change in the supervision of the Academy in 1866 has not been justified; the post of West Point should not be a military department; competitive examination for candidates is not favored; a preparatory school is recommended. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1881. (A)
- Duties of the adjutant U. S. Military Academy described; the all-night guard in cadet barracks abolished; no hazing during the camp of 1881; each instructor prepares and reads a paper on some professional subject. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1881, pp. 157-159. (A)
- Detailed statement as to the various funds U. S. Military Academy. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1881, pp. 161-167. (A)
- Fish (Williston) [U. S. Military Academy]: Short Rations [a story of cadet and army life]. ill. New York, 1899. 1 vol., O.
- Blasting or military mining, '81. 1881. O., paper.
- Howe (E. W.): History of the Class of 1878. New York, 1881. 1 vol., O. (A)
- Hamilton (Alice King): Mildred's Cadet or Hearts and Bell-Buttons. An Idyl of West Point . . . Philadelphia, (1881). 1 vol., O. (A)
- National Repository, No. 471. March, 1881. 1 pam., O. [Pages 193-205: West Point Military Academy.] (A)
- Supplement to the catalogue of the library of the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. Containing the additions from 1873 to the 31st of December, 1881. Librarian: C. E. S. Wood, . . . Assistant Librarian: André Freis. New York, A. V. Haight, printer, 1882. 1 vol., O., viii pp. and pp. 725-1027; pp. 913-1027, alphabetical index [to the whole catalogue]. (A)
- 1881.** Report on the Military Academy at West Point. Rep. J. F. Philips. Jan. 21, 1881. House Repts., No. 112, 46th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1, 13 pp. (A)
- Report of Board of Visitors to West Point Academy. Senator A. H. Garland. Jan. 17, 1881. Senate Mis. Docs., No. 18, 46th Cong., 3d sess., vol. 1, 13 pp. (A)
- Augur (C. C.): U. S. Military Academy, 1843. Address to the graduating class June 10, 1885. n. p., n. d. 1 vol., O., 9 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant General's Office, Nos. 9, 11, 87. Text-books. (A)
- General Order Adjutant General's Office, No. 22. Violation of academic rules and regulations to be reported. (A)
- General Order Adjutant General's Office, No. 22. Cadets' deficiency in discipline. (A)
- General Orders Adjutant-General's Office, No. 22. Graduates of the Military Academy, physical disability. (A)
- General Orders Adjutant-General's Office, No. 22. Graduates of the Military Academy, diplomas. (A)
- 1881-1886.** General Orders Adjutant-General's Office, No. 22, 1881: Circ. Nos. 7, 1885; 33, 1886. Graduates of the Military Academy, appointments and assignments in the Army. How made. (A)
- 1881-1897.** Cooley (Thomas M.): The general principles of constitutional law in the United States of America . . . 2d ed., by Alexis C. Angell. Boston, 1891. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1881-1896; department of law and history, 1896-1897.) Cadet Registers, 1881, p. 31, and 1897, p. 32; Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157. (A)
- 1881-1898.** Tidball (John C.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1848]: (By authority.) Manual of heavy artillery service for the use of the Army and militia of the United States. 4th ed. Washington, 1891. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of tactics, 1881-1898.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 127. Cadet Registers, 1881 and 1898, pp. 31. (A)
- 1881-1900.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 20, 1881; 9, 1882; 17, 1890; 2, 1900. Uniform of professors of the Military Academy. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 58, 1881; 75, 1882; 44, 1883; 62, 1884; 74, 1885; 50, 1886; 45, 64, 1887; 56, 1888; 57, 1889, 104,

- 1890; 62, 1891; 51, 1892; 53, 1893, 24, 1894; 37, 1895; 29, 1896; 45, 1897; 43, 1898; 33, 1899; 87, 1900. Graduates of the Military Academy, appointments and assignments in the Army announced. (A)
- 1882, May 25.** Board of officers appointed to devise a dress hat for the battalion of cadets. Post Orders. (A)
- 1882.** Method of examining candidates; General Fry's criticisms. N. Y. Times, Mar. 15, 1882, p. 4, col. 5.
- Appointments; Lists by States. N. Y. Times, Apr. 8, 1882, p. 2, col. 3.
- Board of examiners appointed to attend examinations. N. Y. Times, 1882, May 11, p. 5, col. 2; May 13, p. 2, col. 3.
- Officers to be relieved from duty. N. Y. Times, May 11, 1882, p. 2, col. 3.
- Board of Visitors' report on selection of Superintendent; fiscal system, and raising standard of admission. N. Y. Times (ed.), June 3, 1882, p. 4, col. 3.
- Graduates' names. N. Y. Times, June 6, 1882, p. 5, col. 5.
- Candidates for admission; treatment by cadets. N. Y. Times, June 7, 1882, p. 5, col. 1.
- Class standing—Bareback riding—Board of Visitors' meeting. N. Y. Times, June 9, 1882, p. 5, col. 2.
- Graduation hop. N. Y. Times, June 10, 1882, p. 8, col. 1.
- Graduating exercises—Address by Col. E. S. Otis. N. Y. Times, June 13, 1882, p. 8, col. 1.
- Cadets; assignments. N. Y. Times, July 13, 1882, p. 2, col. 3.
- Discontinued as a military department—Col. W. Merritt appointed Superintendent. N. Y. Times, 1882, July 14, p. 2, col. 3; Sept. 1, p. 3, col. 3.
- Livingston, L. W. (colored), appointed cadet from Florida. N. Y. Times, 1882, July 30, p. 8, col. 4; Aug. 29, p. 1, col. 6; Aug. 30, p. 2, col. 4; Sept. 3, p. 5, col. 5.
- 1882, August 3.** Act of Congress authorizes payment to heirs of the late H. R. Agnel, professor, U. S. Military Academy, for money expended by him at U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- 1882.** Cadet's career declared easy—Relation of number of cadets to appointments to the Army. N. Y. Times (ed.), Aug. 11, 1882, p. 4, col. 3.
- Cadets—how appointed. N. Y. Times, 1882, Aug. 25, p. 8, col. 4; Aug. 26, p. 8, col. 6.
- 1882.** General Howard—Final report—"Fisticuff" practice. N. Y. Times, Aug. 30, 1882, p. 2, col. 4.
- The library contains 28,743 volumes. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1882, p. 159. (A)
- Effect of too numerous reports upon the discipline of cadets; hazing; fights between cadets. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1882, pp. 157, 158. (A)
- Religious instruction of cadets. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1882, p. 161. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 9. Uniform of the sword master at Military Academy. (A)
- Extension (2 divisions, 33 rooms) to Cadet Barracks completed, costing \$72,000. (A)
- Second Observatory built (\$50,000).
- Autobiography of a West Pointer. By Capt. Dum John. O., 1 v. 1882. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 2. Cadets examinations. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 75. Graduates of the Military Academy; mileage to be paid in advance. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 78. Colonel Merritt appointed Superintendent, vice General Howard, relieved. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 102. Appropriations for new hospital. (A)
- 1882 to —.** Michie (Peter S.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1863]: Elements of wave motion relating to sound and light. 2d ed., rev. New York, 1886. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1882 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 20; Cadet Register, 1882, p. 32. (A)
- Le Conte (Joseph): Elements of geology. New York, 1891. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1882 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104. (A)
- 1882-1885.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 77, 1882; 13, 1899; 98, 1895; 2, 1882; 22, 1881; 43, 1885. Regulations amended, etc. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 77, 1882; 13, 1889. Superintendent, duties. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 77, 1882; 13, 1889. Supervision and charge of. (A)

- 1882-1890.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 138, 1882; 38, 1890. Transportation of articles donated to. (A)
- 1882-1893.** Keetel (Jean G.): An analytical French reader. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1882-1893). Cadet Registers, 1882, p. 31, and 1893, p. 30.
- 1882-1894.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 74, 1882; 37, 1894. Assignment or detail of graduates of the Military Academy as professors, etc. (A)
- 1883, June 11.** Thayer monument dedicated.
- 1883.** Commission to visit colleges. N. Y. Times (ed.), Mar. 15, 1883, p. 4, col. 5.
- Military Service Institute—discuss course of study and examinations. N. Y. Times, Mar. 18, 1883, p. 13, col. 3.
- Annual examinations. N. Y. Times, 1883, June 6, p. 3, col. 2; June 7, p. 5, col. 3; June 8, p. 8, col. 1; June 9, p. 8, col. 3; June 10, p. 5, col. 1; June 11, p. 1, col. 5.
- Graduating exercises—Times "W. J. H." letters. N. Y. Times, 1883, June 2, p. 2, col. 7; June 3, p. 5, col. 6; June 4, p. 5, col. 5; June 5, p. 5, col. 1; June 6, p. 9, col. 1; June 7, p. 2, col. 3; June 8, p. 5, col. 4; June 9, p. 5, col. 1; June 10, p. 5, col. 1; June 11, p. 5, col. 4; June 12, p. 5, col. 4; June 13, p. 9, col. 1.
- Commencement 1883. N. Y. Times, 1883, June 12, p. 1, col. 7; June 13, p. 1, col. 5; June 14, p. 1, col. 6.
- Thayer Statue unveiled. N. Y. Times, June 12, 1883, p. 1, col. 7.
- Alexander (J. H.), colored cadet. N. Y. Times, 1883, June 13, p. 1, col. 5; June 26, p. 1, col. 2.
- Alexander (J. H.), colored cadet—Prospects of hazing. N. Y. Times, July 2, 1883, p. 1, col. 3.
- Hartigan (Cadet)—Dismissal for hazing. N. Y. Times (ed.), 1883, July 31, p. 4, col. 1; Aug. 6, p. 4, col. 3; (news), July 31, p. 1, col. 3; Aug. 11, p. 5, col. 5; Sept. 21, p. 5, col. 6.
- Candidates admitted 1883. N. Y. Times, Sept. 8, 1883, p. 1, col. 6.
- Annual report by General Merritt. N. Y. Times, Nov. 15, 1883, p. 3, col. 2.
- Regulations for the U. S. Military Academy at West Point, N. Y. Washington, Government Printing Office, 1883. xviii, 82 pp., 12°. (A)
- Cadets of the fourth class were for the first time instructed in swimming and in rifle practice. Hazing Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1883, pp. 188, 191. (A)
- 1883.** Forsyth (J.) and Michie (P. S.): L'académie militaire des Etats-Unis à West Point. Revue Internationale de l'enseignement, tome 5, 1883, pp. 610 et seq. (A)
- Andrews (G. L.): The Military Academy and its requirements. . . West Point, 1883. 1 vol., O., 38 pp. (A)
- Novels: Fush, pseud.: Won at West Point: A romance on the Hudson. By Fush. Chicago, 1883. 1 vol., O. (A)
- B. J. Lossing: West Point, ill. In Century Mag., vol. 4, p. 257.
- 1883 to —** Thompson (Sylvanus P.): Elementary lessons in electricity and magnetism. New ed. New York, 1901. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1883 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 104.
- 1883-1889.** Mordecai (Alfred) [U. S. Military Academy, 1861]: Ordnance and gunnery, Pamphlets Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5. n. p., n. d. 5 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1883-1889.) Cadet Registers, 1883, p. 32, and 1889, p. 32. (A)
- 1883-1891.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 21, 1883; 52, 1887; 70, 78, 1891. Graduates of the Military Academy, transportation of books. (A)
- 1883-1893.** Orders and circulars, compendium of, from headquarters, U. S. Military Academy, No. 17 of 1883 to No. 61 of 1893. U. S. M. A. Press, 1893. 1 pam., O. (A)
- 1883-1894.** Wheeler (J. B.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1855]: A text-book of military engineering for the use of the cadets of the U. S. Military Academy. Pt. 1. Permanent fortifications. Pts. 2 and 3. Siege operations and military mining. New York, 1885. 2 vols., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1883-1894.) Cadet Registers, 1883, p. 31, and 1894, p. 31. (A)
- 1883-1896.** Swinton (William): Outlines of the world's history, ancient, mediæval, and modern, with special relation to the history of civilization and the progress of mankind. New York, 1874. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of geography, history and ethics, 1883-1896.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 156. (A)
- 1883-1902.** Knapp (William I.): Modern Spanish readings, embracing text, notes, and an etymological vocabulary. Boston, 1895. 1 vol., O.

- (Text-book department of modern languages, 1883-1902.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 144; Cadet Registers, 1902, p. 31. (A)
- 1883-1902.** Knapp (William I.): A grammar of the modern Spanish language. 2d ed. Boston, 1892. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1883-1902.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 144; Cadet Registers, 1902, p. 31. (A)
- February 2, 1884.** Act of Congress authorizing a cadet from Guatemala and one from Nicaragua to receive instruction at U. S. Military Academy. (A)
- March 4, 1884.** Minor changes in gray cloth coatee for cadets. Post orders, vol. 10, p. 396. (A)
- March 31, 1884.** Act of Congress provides that any cadet dismissed for hazing shall not be eligible to reappointment. (A)
- Act of Congress appropriates money to pay for plumes for hats of cadet officers; same, Mar. 2, 1891, appropriates money to pay for sashes for cadet privates acting as officers, etc.; same, Jan. 16, 1895, appropriates money to pay for sashes of all cadet officers. [Previous to these dates the cadets mentioned paid for plumes and sashes needed by them.] (A)
- April 14, 1884.** Orders U. S. C. C. (blue book). 1 vol., O. (A)
- June 14, 1884.** Houk (George W.): Address delivered at the graduating exercises. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, p. 819. (A)
- June, 1884.** Table showing the physical examination of each graduate and comparisons with the same data at entrance. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, pp. 840-841. (A)
- Crook (George) [U. S. Military Academy, 1852]: Address to the graduating class. n. p., n. d. 1 vol., O., pp. 7. (A)
- 1884.** Bills of fare at cadet's mess, May and June; cost of provisions, etc., for cadets, 1874-1884; extracts from cadet check books. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1884, pp. 833-839. (A)
- (Second) Cadet hospital erected at a cost of \$120,617.84. South wing added, 1902-3. (A)
- Report of the Board of Visitors on the part of the House of Representatives upon the discipline, instruction, police administration, and fiscal and other affairs of the Military Academy at West Point, with accompanying reports thereon of the several committees appointed by the President, Dec. 2, 1884. O. Washington, 1884. 50 pp., 6 pls. (sep.) (A)
- 1884.** Board of Visitors' annual report. N. Y. Times, Nov. 21, 1884, p. 3, col. 1.
- Orders for the U. S. corps of cadets. 1884. 1 v., O. 78 pp. (A)
- Electric-light building occupied. (A)
- Orders for the cadet guard in camp. 1 v., O. (1884.) 25 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 27: Cadet's dismissal for hazing disqualifies for reappointment. (A)
- ? Leeds (J. W.): The dress parade at West Point. n. p., 1884? O., 12 pp. (Reprint from the Episcopal Rev., 1884. *In* the Lenox Library, New York City.)
- 1884-1897.** Bloxham (Charles London): Chemistry, inorganic and organic, with experiments. 4th ed. London, 1880. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1884-1897.) Cadet Registers, 1885, and 1897, p. 31. (A)
- 1884-1900.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 5, 1884; 41, 90, 1888; 11, 28, 1893; 29, 1899; 13, 1900. Admission of foreigners authorized. (A)
- 1885, February 1.** H. J. Koehler appointed master of the sword. (A)
- 1885, August 5.** The corps of cadets crosses the river to Garrison to salute the funeral train bearing the remains of Gen. U. S. Grant. Post Orders, vol. 11, p. 104. (A)
- 1885.** Cadets ask legislation giving appointments on graduation. N. Y. Times (ed.), Jan. 11, 1885, p. 6, col. 3.
- Board of Visitors report—Cadets' deficient knowledge of English criticized. N. Y. Times, Jan. 30, 1885, p. 2, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors—Graduates. N. Y. Times, June 1, 1885, p. 2, col. 1.
- "Times" letters. N. Y. Times, 1885, June 2, p. 5, col. 1; June 3, p. 2, col. 1; June 5, p. 5, col. 4; June 6, p. 5, col. 4; June 7, p. 9, col. 3; June 9, p. 2, col. 7; June 10, p. 2, col. 1; June 12, p. 1, col. 7; June 13, p. 1, col. 6; June 14, p. 7, col. 1.
- Review—Appointments by States. N. Y. Times, June 4, 1885, p. 2, col. 1.
- Baccalaureate sermon, 1885. N. Y. Times, June 8, 1885, p. 2, col. 3.
- General Grover's funeral. N. Y. Times, June 10, 1885, p. 2, col. 31.
- "Plebs" initiation described. N. Y. times, June 11, 1885, p. 5, col. 3.

- 1885.** Commencement, 1885. N. Y. Times (ed.), June 13, 1885, p. 4, col. 4; (news) June 14, 1885, p. 7, col. 1.
- Curriculum — Changes suggested by Board of Visitors. N. Y. Times (ed.), July 8, 1885, p. 4, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors' recommendations. N. Y. Times, July 8, 1885, p. 3, col. 1.
- General Orders, Adjutant General's Office, No. 43. Burials in post cemetery. (A)
- Antoné Lorentz, sword master for twenty-seven years, died; H. J. Koehler appointed Feb. 1, 1885. The use of curtains in alcoves of cadet rooms discontinued. Service at post-graduate schools recommended. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1885, pp. 190-193. (A)
- Methods of teaching at U. S. Military Academy described; are changes in the courses taught desirable? Opinions of the academic board; statistics (1867-1884) of preliminary examinations and on scholarship; examination papers for candidates 1878-1882. Rept. Board of Visitors 1885, pp. 848-858, 868-880. (A)
- Reasons why cadets should submit written explanations for offenses; necessity for target practice; necessity for a new academic building; some military subject should be studied in each year of cadet life; lectures on hygiene should be given; maps should be provided for every room in cadet barracks, etc. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1885, pp. 841-847. (A)
- Systematic instruction in swimming was first given in 1885. H. T. K.
- Annual report of the Board of Visitors to the U. S. Military Academy for the year 1885; Washington, 1886, 44 pp. (A)
- Electric fire-alarm system installed.
- The Military Academy, West Point, N. Y. [Roster of officers.] *In* The U. S. Military List No. 2, October, 1885, p. 61. (A)
- A letter from the Hon. Edward Pierrepont to his son . . . printed for distribution to the cadets, U. S. Military Academy. . . . West Point, 1885. 1 vol., O., 16 pp. (A)
- Hoadley (G.): An address delivered to the graduating class . . . June 18, 1885. n. p., n. d. 1 vol., O., 13 pp. (A)
- Annual report of the Board of Visitors made to the Secretary of War, for the year 1885. O. Washington, 1885. 42 pp. (A)
- 1885-86.** Turnover collars on cadet uniform introduced. Class album, 1886. (A) F. W. S. [before 1857, E. S. H.]
- 1885-1887.** General Orders, Adjutant General's Office, Nos. 127, 1885; 5, 1887. Graduates of the Military Academy, leave of absence. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant General's Office, Nos. 127, 1885; 5, 1887. Graduates of the Military Academy, pay. (A)
- Deschanel (A. P.): Heat, elementary treatise, natural philosophy. Translated by J. D. Everett. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1885-1887.) Cadet Registers, 1885, p. 31, and 1887, p. 31.
- Tillman (Samuel E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1869]; (Text-book department of chemistry, 1885-1887.) Principles of chemical philosophy. West Point, 1885. 1 vol., O. Cadet Registers, 1885, p. 31, and 1887, p. 31. (A)
- 1885-1892.** The physical training of cadets was carried on in the old gymnasium (in the basement of the third academic building). H. T. K.
- 1885-1894.** Instruction in swimming was given at Washington Valley; since 1894 in the gymnasium tank. H. T. K.
- 1885- —.** Labberton (Robert H.): Historical atlas, 3800 B. C. to 1886 A. D. . . . 5th ed. . . . New York, 1891. 1 vol., O. (Title changed to Universal History in 1902.) (Text-book department of geography, history, and ethics, 1885-1896, and department of law and history, 1896 to —.) Cadet Register, 1885, p. 31. (This book is furnished to cadets and kept in their rooms during term time.) (A)
- 1885-1898.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 98, 1885; 15, 1898. Examination of candidates for admission. (A)
- 1885- —.** Roemer, J. Cours de Lecture et de Traduction. New York, 1901. 2 vols., O. (Text-book department of modern languages. Vol. I, 1885-1902; Vol. II, 1899 to —.) Cadet Registers, 1885, p. 30; 1899, p. 30; 1902, p. 31. (A)
- before 1886.** Bruff (Lawrence L.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1876]: Exterior ballistics, gun construction, and U. S. sea coast guns. West Point, 1892, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1870-1886.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 180. (A)
- 1886, May 17.** Act of Congress authorizes the promotion of graduates as additional second lieutenants. (A)

- 1886, May 20.** Act of Congress provides for instruction at U. S. Military Academy as to the effects of alcoholic drinks, etc. (A)
- 1886, June 30.** Act of Congress appropriating money to pay general service clerks at West Point. (A)
- 1886, June.** Rept. Board of Visitors: The U. S. Military Academy has contributed to the educational force of the country no less than 35 presidents of colleges, 27 principals of schools, 11 regents or chancellors, 119 professors or teachers; 192 in all. (A)
- 1886, July 29.** Act of Congress providing for the enlistment and pay of general service clerks at West Point and elsewhere. (A)
- 1886, December 20.** Act of Congress: Graduates who are commissioned must be paid from date of acceptance and qualification for commission "in accordance with the uniform practice which has prevailed since the establishment of the Military Academy." (A)
- 1886.** Appropriation bill reported. *N. Y. Times*, Feb. 26, 1886, p. 3, col. 5; passed by House, May 9, 1886, p. 1, col. 3; passed by Senate, June 17, 1886, p. 3, col. 6.
- Appropriation bill passed by House. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), May 9, 1886, p. 8, col. 1.
- Board of Visitors appointed. *N. Y. Times*, May 22, 1886, p. 3, col. 7.
- Annual exercises—Programme. *N. Y. Times*, May 22, 1886, p. 6, col. 1.
- Visitors appointed, 1886. *N. Y. Times*, May 22, 1886, p. 3, col. 7.
- Graduating exercises—Times "W. J. H." letters. *N. Y. Times*, 1886, June 2, p. 2, col. 7; June 3, p. 5, col. 6; June 4, p. 5, col. 6; June 5, p. 5, col. 1; June 6, p. 9, col. 1; June 7, p. 2, col. 3; June 8, p. 5, col. 4; June 9, p. 5, col. 1; June 10, p. 5, col. 1; June 11, p. 5, col. 4; June 12, p. 5, col. 4; June 13, p. 9, col. 1.
- Candidates for admission—List. *N. Y. Times*, June 9, 1886, p. 5, col. 1.
- Cadet at large—Appointment given Mr. Rochester. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), July 4, 1886, p. 6, col. 1.
- Estimates . . . of appropriations for the support of the Academy for . . . 1886-87. Mar. 11, 1886. 2 pp. (A)
- Report of Committee on Military Affairs on bill to regulate promotion of graduates. Mar. 18 and 23, 1886. 2+1+4 pp. (A)
- On bill making appropriations for 1886-7. Feb. 25. 1 p. House Rept. No. 719. (A)
- 1886.** Letter . . . in regard to the omission from House bill 5886 of certain appropriations recommended. Mar. 23, 1886. 2 pp. (A)
- Annual report of the Board of Visitors for 1886. Dec. 22, 1886. Washington, 1886. 63 pp., 9 pls. (A)
- [Berard, Miss A. B.]: Reminiscences of West Point in the Olden Time, Derived from various Sources, and Register of Graduates of the U. S. Military Academy, corrected to Sept. 1, 1886, with an index. East Saginaw, Mich., 1886. 1 vol., O. Reminiscences, 40 pp.; Register, 76. (A)
- List of cadets admitted to the U. S. Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., from its origin till Sept. 1, 1886. With tables exhibiting the results of examinations for admission and the corps to which the graduates have been promoted. Compiled under the direction of W. C. Brown, First Cavalry, by William Ward. Washington, 1887. 12°, 72 pp. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-Generals's Office, No. 26. Graduates of the Military Academy, transportation of baggage. (A)
- Cervus, G. I.: Cut; A story of West Point . . . Philadelphia, 1886. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1886-87.** Book List No. 1, U. S. Military Academy library, fiscal year 1886-87 1 v., O. (A)
- 1886-1895.** Cooke (Col. A. C.) and others: Aide-mémoire for the use of officers of royal engineers, pts. 1 and 2. London (n. d.). 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1886-1895.) Cadet Registers, 1886, p. 31, and 1895, p. 32. (A)
- 1886-1897.** Winthrop (Col. W.): An abridgement of military law. 2d rev. ed. New York, 1895, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1886-1897.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 157; Cadet Register, 1897, p. 32. (A)
- 1886-1899.** The classes elected class presidents.
- 1887, June 4.** The cadet mess hall officially named "Grant Hall" in honor of Gen. U. S. Grant. Post Orders, vol. 11, p. 355. (A)
- 1887.** Cadets' winter life sketched—Result of examinations. *N. Y. Times*, Jan. 27, 1887, p. 2, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors' report, 1887. *N. Y. Times*, Mar. 10, 1887, p. 2, col. 4.
- Examination programme. *N. Y. Times*, May 19, 1887, p. 1, col. 6.

1887. J. G. Parke's appointment proposed as Superintendent. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), May 31, 1887, p. 4, col. 2.
- Graduates and relative standing. *N. Y. Times*, June 2, 1887, p. 2, col. 1.
- Examinations, 1887. *N. Y. Times*, 1887, June 3, p. 2, col. 3; June 4, p. 5, col. 1; June 6, p. 5, col. 4; June 7, p. 2, col. 1; June 8, p. 5, col. 4; June 9, p. 2, col. 4; June 10, p. 5, col. 1.
- Second lieutenantancies vacant. *N. Y. Times*, June 5, 1887, p. 2, col. 3.
- Graduates' prospects of obtaining commissions. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), June 10, 1887, p. 4, col. 6.
- Commencement; General Sherman's speech. *N. Y. Times*, June 12, 1887, p. 9, col. 3.
- Court-martial—Civilian visitors' mistaken view of. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), June 16, 1887, p. 4, col. 1.
- Supt. J. G. Parke appointed from Engineer Corps. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), Aug. 30, 1887, p. 4, col. 4.
- Cadet examinations—Recruits—Custer massacre—F. Wilkeson's tales told in Pullman smoker. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 23, 1887, p. 13, col. 1.
- Entering class's size, 1887. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), Sept. 5, 1887, p. 4, col. 2.
- Cadets' lives—Discipline, etc.—Carl Breter on. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 19, 1887, p. 2, col. 3.
- Candidates' initiation ordeals. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 9, 1887, p. 18, col. 7.
- Graduates assigned to lieutenantancies. *N. Y. Times*, June 25, 1887, p. 5, col. 1.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 41. Colonel Parke appointed superintendent, vice General Merritt relieved. (A)
- Koehler (H. J.): A system of calisthenic exercises . . . *In* Rept. Sec. War, 1889, pp. 1125-1129, ill. (A copy bound separately is in the library.) (A)
- Class of '86. First class annual of the class of '86, U. S. Military Academy . . . For 1887. Poughkeepsie, 1887. 1 vol. O. 3 copies. (A)
- Powers, etc., of the Board of Visitors; utility of the Academy; course of studies; standard of admission; modern languages; discipline and government; daily life of cadets; appointment; competitive examinations; fiscal affairs; comparison of West Point with Woolwich and Sandhurst (p. 787); average annual cost of U. S. Military Academy (1878-1887), \$289,285.90. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1887, pp. 755-789. (A)
1887. How the time of a fourth class cadet in barracks and in camp is passed (details given). Opinions of Professor Michie on the character and scope of instruction at U. S. Military Academy (p. 847). Rept. Board of Visitors, 1887, pp. 826-827. (A)
- Williams (Charles): West Point versus Woolwich. *In* *N. Y. World*, Sept. 25, 1887; extracts *in* Rept. Board of Visitors, 1887. (A)
- Mr. Wheeler's resolution (H. R.) to print 5,000 extra copies of the Report of the Board of Visitors for 1887. 1 p. (A)
- Annual report of the Board of Visitors to the U. S. Military Academy for 1887. Washington, 1888. (A)
- Report from Committee on Military Affairs on the Military Academy. Appropriation bill for 1887-88, Dec. 21, 1886, 2 pp. (A)
- Powers (Fred. Perry): West Point, the Army and the Militia. *In* Lippincott's Monthly Mag., July, 1887, p. III. (A)
- Lemly (H. R., lieutenant, Third U. S. Artillery): A West Point Romance. (*Outing*, vol. 9, February, 1887, pp. 466-468.) (A)
- Periodical articles: King (Charles), U. S. Army: Cadet life at West Point. *In* Harper's New Monthly Mag., vol. 75, No. 446, pp. 196-219. (A)
- Automatic fog bell at Gee's Point installed.
- Telephone service introduced at West Point.
- Department of chemistry, mineralogy, and geology; in this year, at the suggestion of the head of department, an instructor was present each p. m. to give information to cadets applying for it. The custom is still (1902) continued and a like practice obtains in other departments.
- 1887 to —. Bass (Edgar W.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1868]: Introduction to the differential calculus. West Point, 1887. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1887 to —.) Cadet Register, 1887, p. 30. (A)
- Reed (Henry A.), lieutenant, U. S. Army [U. S. Military Academy, 1870]: Topographical drawing and sketching, including applications of photography. New York, 1886. 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of drawing, 1887 to —.) Cadet Register, 1887, p. 30. (A)
- Michie (Peter S.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1863]: Elements of analytical mechanics. 4th ed. New York,

1897. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1893 to—. Portion of this book relating to hydrodynamics used as text-book in department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1887 to—.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 19; Cadet Register, 1893, p. 31. (A)
- 1887 to —.** Tillman (Samuel E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1869]. Elementary lessons in heat. 2d ed. New York, 1892. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1887 to—.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 106. (A)
- 1887-1891.** Brown (—): Eclectic physiology. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1887-1891.) Cadet Registers 1887, p. 31, and 1891, p. 31.
- 1887-1892.** Michie (P. S.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1863]: Elements of analytical mechanics. 4th ed. New York, 1893. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy, 1887-1892.) Cadet Registers, 1887, p. 31, and 1892, p. 31. (A)
- 1887-1897.** Tillman (S. E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1869]: Essential principles of chemistry. West Point, 1888. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1887-1897.) Cadet Registers, 1888, p. 31, and 1897, p. 31. (A)
- 1887-1898.** Blunt (Capt. Stanhope E.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1872]: (By authority) Firing regulations for small arms for the U. S. Army. New York, 1889. 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of tactics, 1887-1898.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 127; Cadet Registers, 1887, p. 30, and 1898, p. 30. (A)
- 1888, January.** The need for a new academic building or for increased room is spoken of in the Repts. Board of Visitors 1871, 1881, 1882, 1884, 1885, 1886. Report of the academic board on the matter *in* Cong. Doc. 2603, H. R., 2029; *also* report on a new gymnasium. (A)
- 1888, May 14.** Act of Congress authorizes the admission of a cadet from Nicaragua. (A)
- 1888, July 26.** Battalion of cadets accompanied by U. S. Military Academy band proceeds by steamer to Poughkeepsie, N. Y., to participate in the centennial of the ratification of the Constitution of the United States by the State of New York. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 21. (A)
- 1888, October 19.** Act of Congress authorizes the admission of a cadet from Switzerland. (A)
- 1888.** Cadets discharged. N. Y. Times, Jan. 26, 1888, p. 3, col. 2.
- Board of Visitors appointed—Designations. N. Y. Times, May 12, 1888, p. 1, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors arrive. N. Y. Times, June 3, 1888, p. 1, col. 6.
- Examinations, 1888. N. Y. Times, 1888, May 23, p. 2, col. 2; June 2, p. 5, col. 4; June 3, p. 5, col. 4; June 5, p. 2, col. 1; June 6, p. 5, col. 4; June 7, p. 8, col. 4; June 8, p. 8, col. 1; June 9, p. 5, col. 4; June 10, p. 3, col. 4; June 11, p. 4, col. 7; June 12, p. 5, col. 4.
- Merit roll, 1888. N. Y. Times, June 10, 1888, p. 3, col. 4.
- Second lieutenants appointed from cadet graduates. N. Y. Times, July 10, 1888, p. 3, col. 5.
- Portraits of Generals Sheridan, Grant, and Sherman presented by G. W. Childs. N. Y. Times, June 15, 1888, p. 4, col. 7.
- Cadets appointed. N. Y. Times, July 20, 1888, p. 8, col. 7.
- Board of Visitors' report, 1888. N. Y. Times (ed.), Sept. 13, 1888, p. 4, col. 2.
- Norman (T.), Cadet—Court-martial sentence remitted. N. Y. Times, Nov. 14, 1888, p. 2, col. 6.
- Department of mathematics. Problems in geometry. [n. d.] [n. p.] 1 vol., O., 20 pp. (A)
- See Sketch of the Life of Bvt. Brig. Gen. Sylvester Churchill, U. S. Army, New York, 1888, 1 vol., O. (Especially pp. 145, et seq. and pp. 185, et seq.) (A)
- Coulter, Stanley; Jacob Whitman Bailey. (Professor U. S. Military Academy.) 1 pam., O., 7 pp. (1888.) (A)
- Reports in regard to the proposed new academic buildings at the U. S. Military Academy . . . January, 1888. U. S. M. A. Press. 1 pam., O., 27 pp. (A)
- Addresses to the graduating class, 1888, by H: Flanders. pam., O. (A)
- West Point and the educational charities. *In* Century Mag., vol. 15, p. 424. (A)
- Letter from the Secretary of War, recommending an amendment to bill making appropriations for the Academy for 1888-89. Feb. 16, 1888. 1 p. (A)
- Estimate of an appropriation for an academic building at West Point. Feb. 29, 1888. 16 pp. (A)

- 1888.** Annual report of the Board of Visitors to the Military Academy for 1888. Washington, 1888, 9 pp., map (A)
- Letter from the Secretary of War relative to an appropriation for a gymnasium. Apr. 9, 1888. 7 pp., 7 pls. (A)
- Report from the Committee on Military Affairs on the appropriations for the Military Academy for 1888-89. Feb. 7, 1888. 1 p. (A)
- Report from the Committee on Printing favoring the printing of 5,000 extra copies of the report of the Board of Visitors to the Military Academy for 1887. Dec. 19, 1888. 1 p. (A)
- Report from the Committee on Military Affairs on bill for the erection of an academic building and gymnasium at West Point. May 2, 1888. (A)
- Cervus, G. I.: Cut; A story of West Point. Philadelphia, 1888. 1 vol., O. (A)
- For illustrations showing cadets *see* Zogbaum (R. F.): Horse, Foot and Dragoons. New York, 1888. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1888 to —.** Ludlow (Henry H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1876]: Elements of trigonometry. New York, 1888. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1888 to —.) Cadet Registers, 1888, p. 30. (A)
- 1888-1890.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 98. Cadets physical disability. (A)
- 1888-1894.** Dana (James D.): Manual of mineralogy and petrography. 5th ed. New York, 1868, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1888-1894.) Cadet Registers, 1888, p. 31, and 1893, p. 31. (A)
- 1888-1900.** Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy 1824]: Permanent fortifications, revised and enlarged by James Mercur. 2d ed. New York, 1888. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1888-1900.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, pp. 131-132. (A)
- Mahan (D. H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1824]: Permanent fortification . . . Revised and enlarged by James Mercur. Ed. of 1887. New York, 1887, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1888-1900.) Cadet Registers, 1888, p. 31, and 1900, p. 32. (A)
- 1889, April 30.** Battalion of cadets goes to New York City to participate in celebration of the centennial anniversary of the first inauguration of Washington as President of the United States. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 109. (A)
- 1889, April 30.** Corps of cadets in New York City (two pictures). The Centennial of Washington's Inauguration, pp. 318, 319, 321. (A)
- 1889, June 15.** New collar for dress coat and new blouse for undress. [This blouse replaces the shell jacket.] Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 133. (A)
- 1889, October 3.** Portraits of Generals Grant, Sherman, and Sheridan, presented by G. W. Childs, and hung in the cadet mess hall (Grant Hall). Childs: Recollections of Grant, p. 67. (A)
- 1889, October 17.** The Kinsley mansion and adjacent grounds placed on cadet limits. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 186. (A)
- 1889, November.** The library contains about 37,400 volumes. Letter Book of Quartermaster U. S. Military Academy, November, 1889, p. 102. (A)
- At this time 864 interments in the post cemetery—Letter Book Quartermaster U. S. Military Academy, November, 1889, p. 191. (A)
- 1889.** Land purchased from Kinsley's estate. N. Y. Times, Jan. 26, 1889, p. 2, col. 5.
- Parrott rifle bursts. N. Y. Times, Apr. 20, 1889, p. 4, col. 7.
- Rowing plans—New hotel proposed. N. Y. Times, May 9, 1889, p. 3, col. 2.
- Graduates' standing. N. Y. Times, 1889, May 9, p. 3, col. 2; June 11, p. 5, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors appointed. N. Y. Times, 1889, May 21, p. 5, col. 3; May 31, p. 2, col. 3.
- First class—List. N. Y. Times, May 31, 1889, p. 2, col. 3.
- Blouse adopted for use of cadets. Class album, 1890. (A)
- Examinations, 1889. N. Y. Times, June 1, p. 5, col. 5; June 3, p. 2, col. 4; June 4, p. 8, col. 1; June 7, p. 4, col. 7; June 8, p. 3, col. 4; June 9, p. 3, col. 6; June 10, p. 4, col. 7; June 11, p. 5, col. 4; June 12, p. 5, col. 2; June 13, p. 8, col. 6.
- Graduates assigned. N. Y. Times, June 26, 1889, p. 2, col. 6.
- Col. J. M. Wilson's appointment as Superintendent. N. Y. Times, 1889, July 9, p. 1, col. 1; Aug. 18, p. 16, col. 6.
- Line and engineer superintendents—Precedents. N. Y. Times (ed.), July 20, 1889, p. 4, col. 2.
- Cadets appointed, 1889. N. Y. Times, 1889, Aug. 1, p. 3, col. 2; Aug. 3, p. 3, col. 7; Aug. 10, p. 3, col. 7; Aug. 23, p. 1, col. 5; Sept. 20, p. 3, col. 3; Nov. 15, p. 3, col. 7.

- 1889.** Cadetship for New York, twelfth Congressional district—Examinations. *N. Y. Times*, Aug. 2, 1889, p. 8, col. 4.
- Gymnasium, etc.—Building plans. *N. Y. Times*, Aug. 3, 1889, p. 1, col. 2.
- Sixth district—Appointment won by T. W. Connell. *N. Y. Times*, 1889, Aug. 11, p. 9, col. 4; Aug. 18, p. 8, col. 2.
- Officers relieved and appointed. *N. Y. Times*, Aug. 29, 1889, p. 1, col. 6.
- Young (C.), colored cadet, graduated. *N. Y. Times*, Sept. 3, 1889, p. 1, col. 2.
- Portraits of Generals Grant, Sherman, and Sheridan unveiled. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 4, 1889, p. 1, col. 7.
- Capt. M. F. Watson, Cadetship computed in longevity pay. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), Oct. 24, 1889, p. 4, col. 2.
- Annual report, 1889. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 16, 1889, p. 8, col. 5.
- Board of Visitors' report. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), Nov. 23, 1889, p. 4, col. 2.
- Board of Visitors' report—Changes suggested. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 23, 1889, p. 6, col. 3; Nov. 30, p. 3, col. 2.
- September examinations for admittance to be discontinued. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), Nov. 28, 1889, p. 4, col. 6.
- Estimate for additional pay of Superintendent of U. S. Military Academy. Dec. 17, 1889. 26 Stat. L., p. 163. House Ex. Docs., 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 26, no. 77, 2 pp.
- Instrumentation of the U. S. Military Academy band, etc. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1889, p. 1043. (A)
- Garbage crematory built.
- Report of the Board of Visitors to the U. S. Military Academy, made to the Secretary of War, for the year 1889. Washington, 1889, 116 pp. (A)
- Report from the Committee on Military Affairs on appropriations for the Military Academy for 1889-90. Dec. 18, 1888, 7 pp. (A)
- Report of a board appointed to ascertain the value of a tract of land at West Point, proposed to be purchased for the use of the Military Academy. Jan. 25, 1889, 18 pp., 3 maps. (A)
- Letter from the Adjutant-General in regard to service of clerks to disbursing officer, etc., at the Military Academy. Jan. 11, 1889, 2 pp. (A)
- Fry, James B.: *Military Miscellanies*, p. 204-256. Admission to the Military Academy. 1889. (A)
- Address to the graduating class, 1889, by Hon. Cushman K. Davis. 2 copies. pam. O. (A)
- 1889 to —.** Young (Charles A.): A text-book of general astronomy. Boston, 1895, 1 vol. O. (Text-book department of natural and experimental philosophy. 1889 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 19. (A)
- 1889-1890.** Standing collar on cadet uniform introduced 1889 or 1890. Class album, 1890. (A)
- 1889-1891.** Gymnasium built (\$90,000).
- 1889-1896.** Bass, (Edgar W.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1868]: *Differential calculus*. Pts. 1 and 2. West Point, 1889, 1 vol. O. Text-book, department of mathematics. Pt. I, 1889-1896; Pt. II, 1893-1896. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 64. (A)
- 1889-1898.** Mercur, (James) [U. S. Military Academy, 1866]: *Elements of the art of war*. West Point, 1889, 1 vol. O. (Text-book, department of civil and military engineering, 1889-1898). Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 31; Cadet Register, 1898, p. 32. (A)
- 1890, June 20.** Act of Congress appropriates money to purchase a row-boat to be used during instruction of cadets in swimming. (A)
- 1890, July 22.** Opinion of Attorney-General in reference to rights and duties of citizen resident and visitors at West Point. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 294. (A)
- 1890.** Cadets appointed. *N. Y. Times*, Mar. 7, 1890, p. 6, col. 5.
- Board of visitors report. *N. Y. Times*, May 15, 1890, p. 5, col. 2.
- Board of visitors appointed. *N. Y. Times*, May 15, 1890, p. 5, col. 2.
- Examinations by academic board committee—Correspondence of Times—Programme. *N. Y. Times*, May 18, 1890, p. 2, col. 3.
- Examinations, 1890. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, June 2, p. 2, col. 3; June 3, p. 8, col. 1; June 5, p. 2, col. 6; June 6, p. 5, col. 1.
- Board of Visitors' organization completed. *N. Y. Times*, June 3, 1890, p. 6, col. 2.
- Cavalry exhibitions. Board of Visitors' subcommittees. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, June 4, p. 8, col. 1; June 1, p. 5, col. 1.
- Examination of cadets appointed for admission described. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, June 7, p. 5, col. 1; June 14, p. 1, col. 3.
- Modern weapons needed—List of graduates—Candidates for admission—Cadet's life described. *N. Y. Times*, June 8, 1890, p. 16, col. 1.

- 1890.** Final divine service for graduating class. *N. Y. Times*, June 9, 1890, p. 1, col. 3.
- Mortar drill. *N. Y. Times*, June 10, 1890, p. 5, col. 1.
- First class cadets' standing—Board of Visitors' recommendation to Congress—Increase in number of cadets—Improvement in quarters—Military gymnastics. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, June 11, p. 5, col. 4; June 12, p. 1, col. 3.
- Commencement 1890—Addresses by Doctor Hall, General Sherman, and Secretary of War Proctor. *N. Y. Times*, June 13, 1890, p. 1, col. 7.
- Cadets admitted. *N. Y. Times*, June 22, 1890, p. 2, col. 7.
- School boy drill advocated preparatory to West Point. *N. Y. Times*, June 29, 1890, p. 9, col. 7.
- Cadets appointed. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, Sept. 5, p. 3, col. 2; Sept. 12, p. 2, col. 7; Nov. 21, p. 6, col. 4.
- Cadets demand registration at Highland Falls. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, Oct. 29, p. 9, col. 4; Oct. 30, p. 2, col. 6; Nov. 1, p. 3, col. 7; Nov. 2, p. 11, col. 4.
- Supt. J. M. Wilson's annual report. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 9, 1890, p. 13, col. 6.
- Football game with U. S. naval cadets. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, Nov. 29, p. 2, col. 4; Nov. 30, p. 1, col. 7; Dec. 1, p. 5, col. 1.
- Cadet candidates examined for Congressman Fitch—Appointment made. *N. Y. Times*, 1890, Dec. 14, p. 12, col. 2; Dec. 28, p. 10, col. 6.
- Soldiers' monument proposed. *N. Y. Times*, Dec. 28, 1890, p. 9, col. 5.
- A battery of new 3.2 field guns was provided. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1890, p. 223. (A)
- West Point Army Mess Songs. 1 pam., O., 8 pp. [n. d., about 1890.] (A)
- Band at, reorganization of, recommended. House Repts., 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 8, No. 2627, 3 pp. (A)
- Commissary storehouse at, estimate of appropriation for . . . Jan. 3, 1890. House Ex. Docs., 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 26, No. 91, 3 pp. (A)
- Additional estimates for, 1890-91. House Ex. Docs., 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 31, No. 159, 4 pp. (A)
- Assistant swordmaster at; appointment of, recommended May 23, 1890. Senate bill 3097. Senate Repts. 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 7, No. 1127, 2 pp.; *Same*, Jan. 20, 1893. House bill 9926. 27 Stat L., p. 515; House Repts., 52d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, No. 2306, 5 pp. (A)
- 1890.** Report from the Committee on Military Affairs to accompany bill (H. R. 8152) making appropriations for the support of the Academy for 1890-91. Mar. 13, 1890. 8 pp. (A)
- Cadet hospital at, estimate for change of plumbing in . . . Apr. 22, 1890. 26 Stat. L., p. 168. House Ex. Docs., 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 35, No. 349, 3 pp. (A)
- Petition of officers of U. S. Army regarding appointments at large to . . . June 17, 1890. House Ex. Docs., 51st Cong., 1st sess., vol. 37, No. 444, 8 pp. (A)
- Estimate of appropriations for the Military Academy. Jan. 29, 1890. 4 pp. (A)
- House Rept. 2627, 1st sess., 51st Cong., relates to the U. S. Military Academy band. (A)
- Appointments at large to U. S. Military Academy . . . 1890. 1 pam. O. (A)
- Dorst, J. H.; Historic America, 15-18. West Point. *In Ill. Amer.*, vol. 1, p. 375, to vol. 2, p. 38. June 7-28, 1890. (A)
- Football introduced. Army officers athletic association formed 1892. U. S. Military Academy Athletic Association formed 1893. First indoor athletic meet 1894.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Circ. No. 10. Superintendent; leaves of absence. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Nos. 38, 95. Inspection of. (A)
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 46. Lieutenant-Colonel Wilson appointed superintendent. (A)
- 1890-1894.** Metcalfe, (Henry) [U. S. Military Academy, 1868]: A course of instruction in ordnance and gunnery. 3d ed. New York, 1894. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1890-1894.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy. 1896, p. 180; Cadet Registers 1890, p. 32, and 1894, p. 32. (A)
- 1891, February 17.** The battalion of cadets ordered to proceed to New York City on the 19th instant to participate in the funeral ceremonies of the late Gen. W. T. Sherman. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 380. (A)
- 1891, May 16.** Order relating to cadets' shoes. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 406. (A)

- 1891, July 9.** Gen. F. A. Walker's remarks on the U. S. Military Academy, quoted in Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1892, p. 16. (A)
- 1891, August 18.** The battalion of cadets goes to Bennington, Vt., in connection with the dedication of the Battle Monument at that place. Post Orders, vol. 12, p. 443. (A)
- 1891.** Inspection by Gen. C. McKeever from Adjutant-General's department. Colonel Wilson's protest because not a graduate sustained. N. Y. Times, Jan. 3, 1891, p. 3, col. 3.
- Cadet appointments. N. Y. Times, Jan. 9, 1891, p. 2, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors appointed. N. Y. Times, Apr. 18, 1891, p. 1, col. 3.
- Commencement week—Programme. N. Y. Times, May 22, 1891, p. 3, col. 6.
- Examinations. N. Y. Times, 1891, June 1, p. 1, col. 1; June 2, p. 1, col. 5; June 5, p. 5, col. 4.
- Ordnance should be renewed. N. Y. Times, 1891, June 3, p. 5, col. 1; June 8, p. 5, col. 4.
- Laundry and stores inspected—Cavalry charge—Battle monument. N. Y. Times, June 4, 1891, p. 2, col. 4.
- Cavalry exhibition—Historical artillery. N. Y. Times, June 6, 1891, p. 8, col. 3.
- Cadets—Number to be doubled—Opposition. N. Y. Times, 1891, June 1, p. 5, col. 1; June 21, p. 10, col. 3.
- "Plebs" life and initiation described. N. Y. Times, June 7, 1891, p. 17, col. 5.
- Baccalaureate sermon. N. Y. Times, June 8, 1891, p. 1, col. 3.
- Electric light plant needed—Musicians' salaries reduced. N. Y. Times, June 8, 1891, p. 5, col. 4.
- Ponton bridge building—Museum. N. Y. Times, June 9, 1891, p. 5, col. 1.
- First-class standing—Base ball game—Target practice. N. Y. Times, 1891, June 10, p. 5, col. 1; June 11, p. 1, col. 3.
- Improvements needed—Discussed by Senator J. L. Pugh. N. Y. Times, 1891, June 11, p. 8, col. 6; June 15, p. 4, col. 7.
- Dress parade—Gymnastics. N. Y. Times, June 12, 1891, p. 5, col. 3.
- Maintenance of national importance. N. Y. Times (ed.), June 13, 1891, p. 4, col. 2.
- Cadet appointments to be increased. N. Y. Times (ed.), June 13, 1891, p. 4, col. 2.
- 1891.** Commencement—Mr. Burrows's address—Alumni dinner. N. Y. Times, June 13, 1891, p. 5, col. 1.
- Candidates for admittance. N. Y. Times, 1891, June 14, p. 6, col. 1; June 26, p. 2, col. 3.
- Cemetery changes—Col. J. G. Tilford on. N. Y. Times, June 21, 1891, p. 10, col. 3.
- Assignment of graduates. N. Y. Times, July 4, 1891, p. 3, col. 6.
- Cadet appointments. N. Y. Times, 1891, July 4, p. 3, col. 6; July 11, p. 3, col. 4; July 14, p. 8, col. 7; Aug. 8, p. 2, col. 3.
- Assignment of graduates. N. Y. Times (ed.), July 6, 1891, p. 4, col. 1.
- Gymnasium—Contract for furnishing. N. Y. Times, Sept. 22, 1891, p. 1, col. 4. Gymnasium described, Oct. 20, 1891, p. 6, col. 1.
- Visitors' board report suggesting changes. N. Y. Times (ed.), Oct. 12, 1891, p. 4, col. 1.
- Number of cadets to be increased and methods of appointment changed—Civilian professors' appointments—Defects in instruction—Board of visitors' report. N. Y. Times, 1891, Oct. 12, p. 2, col. 4; Oct. 14, p. 9, col. 6.
- Academic buildings—Plans. N. Y. Times, Oct. 18, 1891, p. 10, col. 1.
- Visitors' board—Course of instruction criticised—G. L. Andrews' reply regarding modern languages. N. Y. Times, 1891, Oct. 18, p. 10, col. 11; Oct. 21, p. 4, col. 7.
- Adjutant's autograph board. N. Y. Times, Oct. 27, 1891, p. 7, col. 1.
- Supt. J. M. Wilson's report. N. Y. Times, Oct. 28, 1891, p. 2, col. 3.
- Number of cadets increased—Superintendent Wilson's suggestion. N. Y. Times (ed.), Oct. 31, 1891, p. 4, col. 2.
- Examinations for entrance to be conducted at army posts. N. Y. Times, Nov. 28, 1891, p. 8, col. 2.
- Cavalry teaching described. N. Y. Times, Nov. 29, 1891, p. 15, col. 3.
- Examinations for admission to be held at army posts. N. Y. Times (ed.), Dec. 1, 1891, p. 4, col. 2.
- Examinations—Post board—List—Questions. N. Y. Times, Dec. 11, 1891, p. 10, col. 2.
- List of portraits of officers in the cadet mess hall [some have since been moved to memorial hall]. Rept. Board of Visitors, pp. 850–851. (A)
- Military Academy, West Point, N. Y., additional appropriation for, recommended Jan. 29, 1891. House

- Ex. Docs., 51st Cong., 2d sess., vol. 36, no. 223, 3 pp. (A)
- 1891.** Report of the Board of Visitors to the West Point Academy, Dec. 14, 1891. Washington, 1891. 122 pp., 11 pls. (A)
- Estimate of appropriation for pay of the Superintendent of the Military Academy for the fiscal year 1891. Dec. 21, 1889. 2 pp. (A)
- Board of Visitors to, report of, 1891 . . . Dec. 14, 1891. Senate Misc. Docs., 52d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 2, No. 19, 122 pp., 11 pls. (A)
- Report from the Committee on Printing favoring resolution to print 2,500 copies of the Report of the Visitors to the Military Academy, 1891. Dec. 22, 1891. 1 p. (A)
- Appropriations for, report on, 1891-92. Jan. 6, 1891. House bill 12922. 26 Stat. L., p. 816. House Repts., 51st Cong., 2d sess., vol. 1, No. 3365, 8 pp. (A)
- Annual report of the Superintendent of the U. S. Military Academy, 1891. Washington, 1891. 24 pp. (A)
- Fourth of July oration, 1891, by Cadet J. McAuley Palmer. pam., O. (A)
- The West Point affair. *In* Century Mag., vol. 20, p. 462.
- Cavalry barracks built near cadet riding hall.
- Athletic clothing adopted by cadets in the fall of 1891. Foot-ball photo. in class album, 1892. (A)
- Johnson (William Woolsey): The theory of errors and method of least squares. 1st ed. New York, 1896. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1891.) Cadet Register, 1891, p. 30. (A)
- See Bailey (Prof. William Whitman): My Boyhood at West Point . . . Providence, 1891. 38 pp. 1 pam., O. (A)
- 1891 to —.** Michie (P. S.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1863] and Harlow (F. S.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1879]: Practical astronomy. 2d ed. New York, 1893. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department natural and experimental philosophy, 1891 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 19. (A)
- 1891-1894.** Third Academic building demolished in the summer of 1891 and in 1892. Academic exercises were carried on during 1892-1894 in the ninth and tenth divisions and in the angle of cadet barracks, in the library, and in two rooms of the administration building. The fourth academic building was occupied in 1895. It cost \$500,000.
- 1891-1895.** General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, Circ. Nos. 13, 1891; 10, 1895. Cadet service to be counted for retirement. (A)
- 1892, March 1.** Entrance examinations for candidates held, by order of the Secretary of War, at various points throughout the United States. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1892, p. 4. (A)
- 1892, June.** Appointments and examinations; discipline and instruction; armament and equipment; buildings and grounds; supplies and expenditures for cadets; bills of fare given in full; fiscal affairs; address of Hon. J. H. Outhwaite to the graduating class; address of the Secretary of War. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1892. (A)
- 1892, October 12.** The battalion of cadets proceeds to New York for the purpose of participating in the New York Columbian Celebration. Post Orders, vol. 13, p. 73. (A)
- 1892.** Examinations (semiannual). N. Y. Times, 1892, Jan. 6, p. 3, col. 3; Jan. 14, p. 3, col. 2.
- Cadets appointed—List. N. Y. Times, 1892, Jan. 8, p. 2, col. 3; Jan. 29, p. 3, col. 2; Feb. 19, p. 3, col. 6.
- Appointees' examinations—Schedule. N. Y. Times, Feb. 14, 1892, p. 16, col. 7.
- Board of Visitors appointed. N. Y. Times, Apr. 2, 1892, p. 3, col. 5; May 10, 1892, p. 3, col. 2. Report, Jan. 6, 1893, p. 3, col. 3. House subcommittee's recommendations, June 14, 1892, p. 1, col. 2.
- Graduation—Order of exercises. N. Y. Times, May 19, 1892, p. 1, col. 4.
- Graduation exercises, 1892. N. Y. Times, 1892, May 31, p. 1, col. 6; June 1, p. 4, col. 7; June 2, p. 1, col. 3; June 3, p. 8, col. 1; June 4, p. 5, col. 4; June 5, p. 8, col. 1; June 6, p. 5, col. 1; June 7, p. 9, col. 1; June 8, p. 3, col. 1; June 9, p. 8, col. 1; June 10, p. 8, col. 1; June 11, p. 3, col. 5; June 12, p. 16, col. 4; June 13, p. 10, col. 1.
- Battle Monument history. N. Y. Times, June 3, 1892, p. 8, col. 1.
- Ponton bridge constructed. N. Y. Times, June 4, 1892, p. 5, col. 4.
- Cavalry charge—Portraits in Grant Hall. N. Y. Times, June 5, 1892, p. 8, col. 1.
- Tablets in the chapel described. N. Y. Times, June 6, 1892, p. 5, col. 1.
- Cadets' mounted drill—Graduating class' standing. N. Y. Times, June 7, 1892, p. 9, col. 1.

1892. Flirtation walk—Light battery drill—Improvements needed—Cadet quartermaster's stores. *N. Y. Times*, June 8, 1892, p. 3, col. 1.
- Fourth class—List. *N. Y. Times*, 1892, June 9, p. 8, col. 1; June 26, p. 9, col. 6.
- Library presented by E. C. Spoford to the West Point Army Mess. *N. Y. Times*, June 9, 1892, p. 8, col. 4.
- Review—Fourth class admitted. *N. Y. Times*, June 9, 1892, p. 8, col. 1.
- Cadets' standing by classes. *N. Y. Times*, June 10, 1892, p. 6, col. 3.
- Baseball game—Graduation parade. *N. Y. Times*, June 11, 1892, p. 3, col. 5.
- Graduation ceremonies—Addresses by Secretary Elkins, Mr. Outhwaite, and General Schofield. *N. Y. Times*, June 12, 1892, p. 16, col. 4.
- Camp life—White trousers—Stock, 1892. *N. Y. Times*, June 13, 1892, p. 10, col. 1.
- Graduates assigned. *N. Y. Times*, June 27, 1892, p. 5, col. 6.
- Cadets at large appointed. *N. Y. Times*, July 3, 1892, p. 8, col. 7.
- Cadets appointed for 1893. *N. Y. Times*, 1892, July 8, p. 3, col. 5; July 15, p. 3, col. 2.
- Graduates assigned to regiments. *N. Y. Times*, 1892, July 10, p. 3, col. 2; Aug. 2, p. 2, col. 7.
- Board of Visitors' report [ed.]—Increase of cadets deprecated. *N. Y. Times*, 1892, July 16, p. 4, col. 5; July 29, p. 4, col. 2.
- Cadets to be increased—Board of Visitors' report. *N. Y. Times*, July 25, 1892, p. 3, col. 6.
- Modern language professorship; candidates for. *N. Y. Times*, July 26, 1892, p. 4, col. 7.
- Army mess officers elected. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 16, 1892, p. 19, col. 7.
- Cadetship—Appointment in Eleventh Congressional district—Examinations. *N. Y. Times*, Dec. 4, 1892, p. 20, col. 2.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 56. Memorial hall. (A)
- Associate professor of mathematics at, provision for, recommended. . . . Dec. 15, 1892, 27 Stat. L., p. 515, House Ex. Docs., 52d Cong., 2d sess., vol. 30, No. 133, 5 pp. (A)
- Report from the Committee on Military Affairs, etc., on bill making appropriations for the Military Academy for 1892-93. 2 + 4 pp. (A)
1892. Extract from proceedings of the Academic board concerning an associate professor of mathematics. Dec. 17, 1892. 5 pp. (A)
- Report from Committee on Military Affairs favoring bill to fix the rank of the master of the sword. May 17, 1892. 3 pp. (A)
- Master of sword at, ranking of, as first lieutenant, recommended. . . . May 17, 1892, House bill 5448; House Repts., 52d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, No. 1414, 3 pp. (A)
- Duffield, Rev. Howard: Address . . . delivered Feb. 25, 1892, before the corps of cadets of the U. S. Military Academy, upon the occasion of the presentation of Bibles to the first class. . . . West Point, 1892. 1 pam., O. (A)
- Michie, P. S. Educational methods at West Point. (*In* Ed. Rev., vol. 4, No. 19, November, 1892.) pp. 350-365. (A)
- Memorial Hall at, bequest of G. W. Cullum, report on, May 24, 1892, 27 Stat. L., p. 262, Senate Ex. Docs., 52d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 6, No. 103, 9 pp. Acceptance recommended July 21, 1892. Senate bill 3406, 27 Stat. L., p. 262; Senate Repts., 52d Cong., 1st sess., vol. 5, No. 1038, 3 pp. (A)
- Catalogue of the more prominent military works added to the library, U. S. Military Academy, January, 1882, to August, 1892. West Point, U. S. Military Academy press and bindery, 1893. 1 pam., O., 64 pp. (A)
- Manual of calisthenic exercises (U. S. Army). By authority of the War Department. (By Herman J. Koehler, master of the sword, U. S. Military Academy.) Washington, 1892. 1 pam., O. (A)
- Department of drawing: Rules for technical drawing. n. p., n. d. 1 vol., O., pp. 29. (A)
- Burnham, Clara L.: Miss Bagg's Secretary; A West Point Romance. Boston, 1892. 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1892 to —. Ludlow (Henry H.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1876]: Elements of trigonometry, with logarithmic and other tables. 3d ed. New York, 1893. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of mathematics, 1892 to —.) Cadet Register, 1892, p. 30. (A)
- Tracy (Roger S., M. D.): The essentials of anatomy, physiology, and hygiene. New ed. New York, 1886, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of chemistry, 1892 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 106. (A)

- 1892 to —.** U. S. Army infantry drill regulations. (Text-book department of tactics, 1892 to —.) Cadet Register, 1891, p. 31.
- Ingalls (James M.): Course of instruction for artillery gunners. Ballistics, with supplement. Washington, 1893, 2 vols., O. (Text-book department of ordnance and gunnery, 1892 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 180; Cadet Register, 1892, p. 32. (A)
- 1892-93.** List of casualties to cadets due to football, riding, and gymnastics. Football produces from 20 to 100 times as many accidents as riding and gymnastics. Rept. Board of Visitors, 1894, pp. 56-58. (A)
- 1892-1894.** Mercur (James) [U. S. Military Academy, 1866]: Military mining. n. p., n. d. 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of civil and military engineering, 1892-1894.) Cadet Registers, 1892 and 1894, pp. 31. (A)
- 1892-1896.** Use of a battalion color for the corps of cadets reintroduced; leggings introduced, etc. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 127. (A)
- 1892-1900.** Davis (George B.) [U. S. Military Academy, 1871]: Outlines of international law, with an account of its origin and sources and of its historical development. New York, 1887, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of law, 1892-1896, and department of law and history, 1896-1900.) Cadet Registers, 1892, 1896, 1900, pp. 31 and 32. (A)
- 1893, March 1.** Act of Congress authorizes the appointment of an associate professor of mathematics, U. S. Military Academy. Also new platforms for new 8-inch rifle and for 12-inch B. L. mortar, etc. (A)
- 1893, June 12.** Address to the graduating class by Hon. Chas. S. Fairchild. Rept. Board of Visitors, pp. 29-31. (A)
- 1893, August 17.** The battalion of cadets proceeds to Chicago and encamps upon the grounds of the World's Columbian Exposition until Aug. 28, 1893. Post Orders, vol. 13, p. 174. (A)
- 1893, August 17-28.** Visit of the corps of cadets to the World's Columbian Exposition at Chicago. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1893, p. 7; *ibid.*, 1896, p. 126. (A)
- 1893, September 22.** By authority of Secretary of War drill on Wednesday afternoons for the corps of cadets suspended. Post Orders, vol. 13, p. 188. (A)
- 1893, September 26.** The library contains 36,062 bound volumes and 5,328 pamphlets. Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1893, p. 753. (A)
- 1893, September 29.** Riding trousers of gray kersey reenforced, and to extend as far as top of shoe, buttoned below the knee; to be worn with brown canvas leggings. Post Orders, vol. 13, p. 191 (A)
- 1893, November 23.** Slight changes made in cadet overcoat. Post Orders, vol. 13, p. 205. (A)
- 1893.** Appointments—Examinations—List. N. Y. Times, Feb. 21, 1893, p. 5, col. 4.
- Board of Visitors appointed. N. Y. Times, Mar. 2, 1893, p. 8, col. 1. Needs explained to them, June 6, 1893, p. 8, col. 3. Report, June 12, 1893, p. 9, col. 5.
- Cadets' horsemanship. N. Y. Times, Mar. 4, 1893, p. 6, col. 1.
- Cadet from Thirteenth Congressional district; examination for appointment. N. Y. Times, May 8, 1893, p. 11, col. 7.
- Cadet appointments. N. Y. Times, 1893, May 12, p. 2, col. 5; June 3, p. 8, col. 1.
- Examination programme. N. Y. Times, May 19, 1893, p. 11, col. 4.
- Italian Admiral Magnaghi's visit. N. Y. Times, May 24, 1893, p. 4, col. 6.
- First class; standing. N. Y. Times, June 1, 1893, p. 9, col. 7; June 10, p. 8, col. 3.
- Martinet instructors—Revolt in 1880 described. N. Y. Times, June 5, 1893, p. 5, col. 3.
- "McKinney paralyzed"—History. N. Y. Times, June 7, 1893, p. 3, col. 3.
- Commencement week, 1893—Artillery drill. N. Y. Times, June 8, 1893, p. 2, col. 2. Infantry drill, June 10, 1893, p. 8, col. 3.
- Graduates' assignments—Justice of method. N. Y. Times, June 9, 1893, p. 5, col. 3. Assignments defended by Secretary Lamont, June 28, 1893, p. 4, col. 6.
- Alumni Association meeting—Gymnastic exhibition. N. Y. Times, June 10, 1893, p. 8, col. 1.
- Commencement week, 1893. N. Y. Times, 1893, June 2, p. 5, col. 3; June 3, p. 8, col. 1; June 4, p. 2, col. 3; June 8, p. 2, col. 2; June 9, p. 5, col. 3; June 10, p. 8, col. 3; June 11, p. 2, col. 4; June 12, p. 9, col. 5; June 13, p. 2, col. 6.
- Alumni Association annual meeting—Maj. R. Anderson's portrait ac-

- cepted—Miss Curtis's death. *N. Y. Times*, June 10, 1893, p. 8, col. 3.
- 1893.** Adjutant's desk—List of incumbents. *N. Y. Times*, June 11, 1893, p. 2, col. 4.
- Commencement day. *N. Y. Times*, June 13, 1893, p. 2, col. 6.
- Class of 1897—List of candidates. *N. Y. Times*, June 14, 1893, p. 11, col. 3.
- Cadets (11) discharged. *N. Y. Times*, June 15, 1893, p. 1, col. 6.
- Count Reventlow's visit. *N. Y. Times*, June 19, 1893, p. 9, col. 7.
- Admission examinations. *N. Y. Times*, June 20, 1893, p. 8, col. 4.
- Peekskill camp of instruction; visited by cadets, 1893. *N. Y. Times*, June 23, 1893, p. 2, col. 4.
- Cadets visit World's Fair—Portraits of Colonel Mills and Capt. W. F. Spurgin. *N. Y. Times*, 1893, July 24, p. 5, col. 6; July 26, p. 4, col. 5; Aug. 17, p. 9, col. 7; Aug. 20, p. 2, col. 5; Aug. 21, p. 5, col. 7; Aug. 22, p. 5, col. 4; Aug. 23, p. 5, col. 3; Sept. 3, p. 16, col. 4.
- "Times" notes. *N. Y. Times*, 1893, Aug. 6, p. 2, col. 7; Sept. 17, p. 20, col. 4; Sept. 24, p. 19, col. 5; Oct. 2, p. 9, col. 5; Oct. 9, p. 9, col. 4.
- Cadets—Increased number, recommended by Board of Visitors. *N. Y. Times* (ed.), Aug. 19, 1893, p. 4, col. 1.
- Cadet court-martialed for leaving World's Fair camp—Resignation not accepted by Secretary of War. *N. Y. Times*, 1893, Sept. 17, p. 2, col. 6; Sept. 17, p. 20, col. 4; Sept. 18, p. 8, col. 5; Sept. 20, p. 3, col. 1.
- Distinguished students—List. *N. Y. Times*, Sept. 24, 1893, p. 19, col. 5.
- Gymnasium built—Cuts—Description. *N. Y. Times*, Oct. 15, 1893, p. 20, col. 1.
- Academic buildings (new), described—Cuts of old buildings. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 12, 1893, p. 21, col. 6.
- Superintendent's annual report—Football criticised. *N. Y. Times*, Nov. 18, 1893, p. 2, col. 3.
- Examinations late. *N. Y. Times*, Dec. 19, 1893, p. 12, col. 4.
- General Orders, Adjutant-General's Office, No. 29. Associate professor of mathematics to be appointed, etc. (A)
- Postlethwaite (Professor): Historical literature with comments of the best authorities. West Point, 1893, 1 vol., O, p. 29. (A)
- Reminiscences of cadet and army service, 1893: New York State Com-
- mandery M. O. L. L. U. S. Personal recollections of the war of the rebellion. (A)
- 1893.** Report from committee on appropriations to accompany bill for the support of the Academy for 1893-94; Feb. 15, 1893, 6 pp. (A)
- Fourth of July oration, 1893, by Cadet Ladue. pam., O. (A)
- Constitution of the Young Men's Christian Association. 1 pam., O. 1893. (A)
- Extract from the Report of the Superintendent of the U. S. Military Academy, upon the subject of athletic sports as practiced at the Academy. 1893. 1 pam., O., 9 pp. (A)
- Burnham, Lieut. W. P., U. S. Army: Three roads to a commission in the U. S. Army. New York, 1893, 1 vol., O. (A)
- 1893 to —.** Meiklejohn (J. M. D.): The English language, its grammar, history, and literature. Boston, Chicago, New York, 1896, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1893 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 145. (A)
- Roget (Peter Mark): Thesaurus of English words and phrases. London, 1860, 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of modern languages, 1893, to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 145. (A)
- Smith (Charles John): Synonyms discriminated. A dictionary of synonymous words in the English language. New ed. London, 1882, 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of modern languages, 1893 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 145. (A)
- Williams (William): Composition and rhetoric by practice. Rev. and enl'd. Boston, 1898, 1 vol., O. (Text-book department of modern languages, 1893 to —.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 145. (A)
- 1893-94.** Athletics at the U. S. Military Academy; and special report by the Superintendent U. S. Military Academy (Col. O. H. Ernst). Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1894, pp. 7-8, 25-28. (A)
- 1893-94 and from 1895.** De Peiffer (Jean): French pronunciation; rules and practice. 5th ed. New York, 1891, 1 vol., O. (\*Text-book department of modern languages, 1893-1894; ditto, from 1895.) Rept. Supt. U. S. Military Academy, 1896, p. 146; Cadet Registers, 1894 and 1895, pp. 30. (A)

[PREVIOUS](#)

[NEXT](#)